# WASHINGTON PARK RESTORATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN

March 2014
Revision: January 2019



Prepared by the Land Steward Staff with the Urban Ecology Center (UEC)

## **Table of Contents**

## **Mission & Vision Statement**

## **Site overview**

Site Description

Goals

Objectives

References

## **Land Description & Management**

Management Agreements

Plant Community Map

Management Unit Map

Unit Descriptions & Restoration Strategy

## **Reference Data**

Management Unit Plant Species Lists

Restoration Performance Assessments

Early Vegetation of Wisconsin Map

Invasive Species Removal Procedure & Map

Prescribed Burn Procedure & Map

Orchard Harvest Schedule

Recreation Landing Map

## **Appendix**

Historical References

**Outdoor Play Structure Diagrams** 

Monitoring Maps & Survey Protocols

**Additional Maps** 

## Urban Ecology Center - Washington Park Restoration and Management Plan

## **Mission Statement**

The Urban Ecology Center connects people in cities to nature and each other.

## **Vision Statement**

Our vision is to inspire generations to build environmental curiosity, understanding, and respect. We restore hope and heal our urban natural world, neighborhood by neighborhood.

## **Site Overview**

#### **Site Description**

Milwaukee County straddles the tension zone, a climatic boundary that cuts diagonally across the Midwest and across the state of Wisconsin from its southeast corner to its northwest corner. Areas south of the tension zone experience more net evapotranspiration each year than net precipitation. Areas north of the tension zone receive a net annual precipitation that exceeds the annual evapotranspiration. Consequently, areas north of the tension zone burned infrequently and evolved as fire-sensitive communities while areas south of the tension zone experienced wildfire on a regular basis and evolved as fire-adapted (fire-tolerant), dependent communities. Native American cultures in the region played a vital role in managing Wisconsin's natural communities, especially fire-tolerant communities. By setting annual prescribed fires, native cultures expanded and maintained the ranges of fire-tolerant natural communities such as sedge meadow, prairie, savanna and woodland. The tension zone cuts through Milwaukee County and through southeast Wisconsin allowing for a diverse mix of natural communities to persist, some tolerant to fire and some sensitive to fire. Land surveys conducted in the early 1800s documented the vegetation found across the state, much of it unchanged since before the arrival of Europeans to the continent. The pre-settlement vegetation information has been consolidated as an early vegetation of Wisconsin map (p. 95). The northeast two-thirds of Milwaukee county and the counties north of Milwaukee were characterized by closed- canopy southern and northern mesic forest, bog, and sedge meadow while the southwest corner of Milwaukee county and the counties west and south of Milwaukee were characterized by a mosaic of prairie, oak opening (savanna), woodland, and closed-canopy forest adapted to frequent fire.

In April of 1836, Garret Vliet surveyed the land in and around acreage that is now defined as Washington Park. His data was retained by the Board of Commissioners of Public Lands- Township 7N21E of Sections 23 and 24 [j]. The land was recorded as having a rolling topography of second-rate slope. There was a plethora of native tree species identified on the land, including: American elm, white oak, bur oak, red oak, butternut, blue ash, ironwood, sugar maple, and hickory. Tree size (diameter at breast height, DBH) was recorded for each specimen. Some of the largest recorded sizes were of a 22-inch red oak and 20-inch blue ash, while the smallest sizes were of ironwood at 3-inches and 6-inches. Overall the vegetation cover was described as having good tree canopy cover with little undergrowth, indicating the land was most likely a southern mesic forest plant community type [j]. Records also identify that there was an Indian village on the bluffs of land along the Menomonee River south of Township 7N21E Section 23 and 24 [i].

In 1891, the Milwaukee Park Commission allocated and purchased 124-acres on the west side of Milwaukee [a]. They commissioned Frederick Law Olmsted, the foremost landscape architect in the country, to design West

Park, what is defined as present day Washington Park. Olmsted believed planned parks would provide people from all stations of life respite from the crowding, suffocation and industrial despondency of urban America in the last half of the 19th century. He contended that municipal open spaces with scenic landscapes and recreational activities would promote both the physical and mental health of its visitors and foster communication between social classes, thereby improving society [a, f]. Work on the site commenced in 1892 which included the installation of West Park Zoo.

West Park became Washington Park in 1900 to reflect the importance of American history, a trend that was occurring all over the United States. The park expanded to 132-acres until it was entrusted to the Milwaukee County Park Commission in 1932 [a].

By the late 1940's, the now Washington Park Zoo, was the 5<sup>th</sup> largest in the nation. Despite receiving glowing endorsements from Dr. H.M. Wegeforth, the director of the San Diego Zoological Society, signs of wear and the need for expansion was obvious. In 1963, after the animals and infrastructure were removed, the Zoo fell quiet within Washington Park [a].

In 2004, a team of students from UW-Milwaukee's Geography Department (Peter Strand, Wen Lin, and Jayoung Cho) partnered with Urban Ecology Center, a local nonprofit, to assess green spaces in Milwaukee best suited for the location of their second environmental education/community center. Using criteria identified by the Urban Ecology Center as key to successes of the Riverside Park branch, the final assessment findings identified Washington Park as the best green space for urban environmental education. Three years later, Milwaukee County Parks, Lisbon Avenue Neighborhood Development, Local Initiative Service Corporation, Neighbors United for Washington Park, Washington Park Partners, and the Washington Park Beat welcomed Urban Ecology Center to the park.

Since the Urban Ecology Center Washington Park branch opened in 2007, the Center's Land Stewardship team has been supported by Milwaukee County Parks, Washington Park Partners, Washington Park Senior Center, numerous student and corporate volunteer groups, local boys and girls club members, community neighbors, and a variety of workforce development partners in removing invasive species and installing a variety of native Wisconsin plant species. The restored native planting areas throughout the park have provided habitat for mammals, invertebrates, amphibians, and birds while increasing opportunities for high quality outdoor experiences and environmental education.

## **Vegetation Communities**

The total acreage- 128.5-acres -of Washington Park consists of 119.5-terrestrial acres and 8-aquatic acres. The vegetation of Washington Park is primarily mowed turf grass species with scattered tree plantings. The existing trees are a mixture of native species, white oak (*Quercus alba*), sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) and nonnative or exotic, invasive plant species including norway maple (*Acer platanoides*) and tree-of-heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*). Additionally, invasive shrub species exist, including, multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*), common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), glossy-leaf buckthorn (*Rhamnus frangula*), and tatarian honeysuckle (*Lonicera tatarica*). There are minimal existing native shrub and herbaceous species in the Park. The native herbaceous perennial species include but are not limited to, heart-leaved aster (*Aster ciliolatus*), common blue heart-leaved aster (*Aster cordifolius*), common violet (*Viola sororia*), a variety of sedges (*Carex spp*) and starry solomon's plume (*Maianthemum stellata*). All in all, the predominant terrestrial vegetation is exotic and/or invasive plant species.

Portions of the lagoon's shoreline edges have been stabilized and planted with native herbaceous vegetation by Milwaukee County Parks. Overall, shrub thickets and the invasive hybrid cattail species (*Typha x glauca*) have come

to encroach upon much of the emergent and fringe areas of the shoreline. Several aquatic invasive species persist within the lagoon and two ephemeral ponds within the park including, curly-leaf pondweed (*Potamogeton crispus*), Eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*), and hydrilla (*Hydrilla verticillata*).

#### Wildlife

The Park has expansive acreage with the potential to provide breeding habitat, migration stopover, winter shelter, and long-term residential grounds for a great number of wildlife species. Due to the dominant non-native and/or invasive terrestrial and aquatic plant species, the existing vegetation provides little to no and even harmful value, to wildlife. Urban Ecology Center staff will conduct a variety of surveys to monitor wildlife presence and inform the best adaptive management practices for the land.

## **Goals**

- 1. Restore and maintain diverse southeast Wisconsin native plant communities for the conservation of plant and wildlife species as well as native biodiversity.
- 2. Amplify the Park's capacity to provide carbon sequestration, water and air purification, storm water retention and infiltration, soil creation and conservation, cultural and spiritual inspiration, and other ecosystem services.
- 3. Provide outdoor science education for urban youth and adults.
- 4. Practice and model environmentally responsible behaviors.
- 5. Reduce invasive and non-native plant species to enhance biodiversity, improve sightlines and view sheds, and increase accessibility of the park and lagoon.
- 6. Promote community by offering recreational activities that support learning, volunteerism, stewardship, and camaraderie
- 7. Employ the following lenses to guide land restoration and management activities: ecological, social, economic, and historical

## **Objectives**

- 1. Convert 20-acres of contiguous land representative of natural, native habitat found in southeast Wisconsin within 20 years, with ongoing maintenance contingent upon the UEC operational lease within Washington Park.
- 2. Create 10 different southeast Wisconsin plant communities throughout the UEC land stewardship restoration acreage.
- 3. Create beautiful landscapes which establish a sense of place unique to southeast Wisconsin, respect the vision of Frederick Law Olmsted, and emulate the natural heritage of the region.
- 4. Establish natural play areas within the management units 10, 12, and 13 that the UEC educators and members of the public can use for hands-on exploration including digging, log rolling, and animal tracking.
- 5. Monitor/survey and record data for wildlife populations as well as plant populations and vegetation cover with community science groups, volunteers, and land stewards.
- 6. Use integrated pest management practices and other best management practices to minimize the use of chemical products throughout the park.

- 7. Formulate a schedule that guides the stewardship team from the preparation phase through to the long-term management of each management unit.
- 8. Aggressively reduce existing populations of invasive species throughout the designated management units over the next 20 years.
- 9. Implement a burn schedule to assist with invasive plant management and overall health of various plant communities that require cycles of fire to maintain vigor and biodiversity.
- 10. Conduct soil surveys throughout management units to test for soil type, soil pH, permeability, percent organic material, soil development, and microbial activity.
- 11. Complete the creation of an open community orchard from which members of the general public can harvest fruit and urban ecology center can use for programing.
- 12. Offer summer internships that engage interns in restoration projects, professional development activities, and leadership opportunities to guide volunteer groups.
- 13. Provide continued and increased volunteer opportunities for individuals and groups to engage in hands-on land restoration work and monitoring.
- 14. Provide annual management reports including year-end project progress and projected restoration activities for the following year(s).
- 15. Host annual, spring walk-around with Milwaukee (MKE) County Parks staff informing and communicating restoration and management activities for the upcoming season.
- 16. Manage acreage in ways that support MKE County Parks concerns regarding access, safety and views.

## References

- a. Biondich, S. (n.d.). Spiritual Uplifting at Washington Park. Retrieved February 2, from <a href="http://www.martin-drive.org/washington\_park\_zoo.html">http://www.martin-drive.org/washington\_park\_zoo.html</a>.
- b. Czarapata, Elizabeth J. *Invasive Plants of the Upper Midwest: An Illustrated Guide to Their Identification and Control*. Madison, WI: U of Wisconsin, 2005. Print.
- c. Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014
- d. *Grobschmidt Park Restoration and Management Plan*, by Natural Areas Staff Milwaukee County Department of Parks, Recreation, and Culture, December 2011.
- e. McQuiggin, Mary, Allison Hager, and Brian Russart. "Quick Reference Guide: Phenology and Control of Common Invasive Plant Species Found in Southeastern Wisconsin." (n.d.): n. pag. <a href="http://sewisc.org/images/sotries/site\_images/documents/Reference-Guidance-Funding/Invasives Quick Reference Guide 2-12.pdf">http://sewisc.org/images/sotries/site\_images/documents/Reference-Guidance-Funding/Invasives Quick Reference Guide 2-12.pdf</a>. Milwaukee County Department of Parks, 2012. Web. 2012.
- f. National Association for Olmsted Parks. (n.d.). Retrieved November, 2018, <a href="https://www.olmsted.org/index.php">https://www.olmsted.org/index.php</a>.
- g. *The Tallgrass Restoration Handbook for Prairies, Savannas, and Woodlands*, by Stephen Packard and Cornelia F. Mutel. Island Press, Washington, D.C., 1997.
- h. *The Vegetation of Wisconsin: An Ordination of Plant Communities*, by John T. Curtis, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin, November 1959.
- i. "Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources." *Controlling Invasive Species Wisconsin DNR*, <a href="http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/Communities.asp">http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/Communities.asp</a>.
- j. "Woodland Restoration: An Overview," by Evelyn A. Howell. In *Restoration & Management Notes*, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin, Summer 1986.
- k. Vliet, G. (1836, April). Interior Field Notes. Board of Commissioners of Public Lands. Retrieved September, 2018,

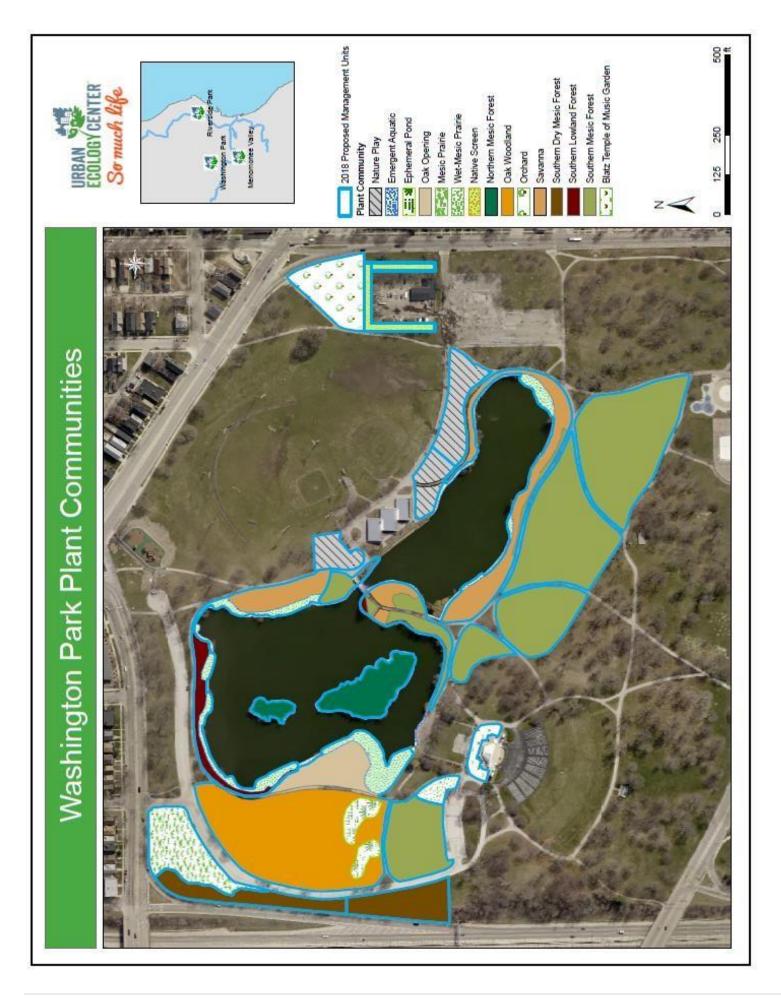
http://digicoll.library.wisc.edu/cgibin/SurveyNotes/SurveyNotesidx?type=header&issueid=SurveyNotes.INT196e01&isize=XL&twp=T007NRO21E.

## **Land Description and Management**

## Milwaukee County Parks and Urban Ecology Center Agreements

- 1. Perform annual, spring walk-through with UEC Land Stewardship staff and Milwaukee County Park staff to discuss and communicate details of restoration projects and progress (Include: *Park Unit Coordinator, Regional Manager, Natural Areas Coordinator, Park Landscape Architect staff, Deputy Regional Operations Manager, UEC Washington Park Branch Manager, UEC Washington Park Land Steward* and *UEC Land Stewardship Manager*).
- 2. Contracted land restoration-related work will require review by MKE County Parks before the UEC sends out a Request for Proposal and gains a Right-of-Entry permit.
- 3. Large tree removal(s) requires approval from the MKE County Parks Forestry staff.
- 4. The UEC staff is required to have a minimum of one UEC staff member possessing a valid DATCP herbicide application license on site during application. The license should match the work being performed.
- 5. Debris disposal will be a collaborative effort between the UEC and MKE County Parks staff outlined in the Restoration and Mnaagment Plan Maintenance Agreement.
- 6. Invasive plant removal techniques will follow an integrated pest management methodology See Appendix for specific techniques.
- 7. Permanent paved pathways proposed for installation by the UEC must meet ADA requirements and shall be reviewed and approved by MKE County Parks See Appendix.
- 8. The UEC, not MKE County Parks, is responsible for maintaining the UEC plantings and trash/garbage cleanup within the restoration acreage. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit.
- 9. All units will have a 10ft wide mowed perimeter border. This is to maintain sightlines, visibility and path lighting performance.
- 10. The UEC will make every effort to utilize seed/plant sources from within a 100 mile radius north of the City of Milwaukee and 200 mile radius south of Milwaukee (in light of climate change projections).
- 11. The UEC Land Stewardship staff will work to maintain views into and across the lagoon and critical areas of the various restoration units.
- 12. Installation of plant specimens (i.e. trees) in areas of the park outside of the designated units must be discussed with and approved of by MKE County Parks' staff prior to these activities occurring.
- 13. Washington Park prescribed burns must be discussed and approved of by MKE County Parks staff See Appendix for permit and plan procedures.
- 14. The UEC will restore and maintain 20-acres of southeast Wisconsin native plant community habitats as proposed in this Restoration and Management Plan.
- 15. The UEC Land Stewards will install temporary signage describing restoration work to further communicate project timelines, plant community descriptions, and restoration strategies. Installation of any permanent signage within the park as part of UEC activities and operations must be reviewed and approved by MKE County Parks.

- 16. This is a living document informed by adaptive management and subject to revisions which will be agreed upon by UEC and MKE County Parks. Management of the Restoration and Management Plan activities will be further governed by the Restoration and Management Plan Maintenance Agreement.
- 17. Proposed ancillary structures within the park/restoration ares (boardwalks, boat landings, structural play equipment, etc.) shall be reviewed and approved by MKE County Parks prior ot installation.
- 18. Prior to breaking ground, a request will be made for a utility marking from MKE County Skilled Trades division and WE Energies.
  - Spring (April) Request
  - Autumn (October) Request



## 2018 Proposed Management Units Unit 12 - spring 2027 - fall 2029 Unit 18 - spring 2031 - fall 2033 Unit 19 - spring 2034 - fall 2036 Unit 20 - spring 2034 - fall 2036 Unit 16 - spring 2035 - fall 2040 Unit 11 - spring 2027 - fall 2028 Unit 17 - spring 2029 - fall 2031 Unit 13 - pending UEC building Unit 12 - pending UEC building Unit 14 - pending UEC building Unit 10 - pending UEC building Unit 1 - spring 2018 - fall 2019 Unit 5 - spring 2022 - fall 2024 Unit 9 - spring 2025 - fall 2026 Unit 3 - spring 2016 - fall 2022 Unit 6 - spring 2024 - fall 2025 Unit 4 - spring 2026 - fall 2027 building renovation (ASAP) (high priority – low priority) Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates: Unit 8 - pending bandshell So much 250 renovation renovation renovation renovation Units 2, 15, 7 Completed: In Progress: 125 15 Washington Park Vegetation Management Units 20



## **Unit Descriptions & Restoration Strategy**

All restoration work will be led by UEC Land Stewardship staff. Engagement of the public and people of the Milwaukee community with the land is fundamental to the success of all land restoration projects within Washington Park. Weekly volunteer opportunities will be offered to provide hands-on support.

Neighborhood/community member volunteers, weekly walk-in volunteers, corporate and nonprofit groups as well as UEC interns, Outdoor Leaders and temporary workforce employees will assist the land stewards with efforts of restoration and unit maintenance.

#### **Unit 1 – Southern Dry-mesic Forest Community**

"Red oak (*Quercus rubra*) is a common dominant tree of this upland forest community type. White oak (*Q. alba*), basswood (*Tilia americana*), sugar and red maples (*Acer saccharum* and *A. rubrum*), and white ash (*Fraxinus americana*) are also important. The herbaceous understory flora is diverse and includes many species listed under Southern Dry Forest plus jack-in-the-pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*), large-flowered bellwort (*Uvularia grandiflora*), interrupted fern (*Osmunda claytoniana*), Lady Fern (*Athyrium Filix-emina*), tick-trefoils (*Desmodium glutinosum* and *D. nudiflorum*), and hog peanut (*Amphicarpa bracteata*). To the detriment of the oaks, mesophytic tree species are becoming increasingly important under current management practices and fire suppression policies. Oak forests are succeeding to more mesic species (e.g., central and northern hardwood forest types), or to brush."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

Planting records of West Park show that the land within this unit was primarily planted with trees and an understory of 3-foot to 10-foot shrubs (Table 1 & 2). Presently, the land within this unit has greater than 50% tree canopy coverage, a prominent shrub/understory layer and sparse to rich ground layer of vegetation. The native tree species consist of sugar maple (Acer saccharum), white oak (Quercus alba), white ash (Fraxinus americana), hawthorn (Crataegus sp.), staghorn sumac (Rhus typhina), and chokecherry (Prunus virginiana). Non-native and/or invasive tree species include Norway maple (Acer platanoides), black locust (Robinia pseudoacacia), Scots pine (Pinus sylvestris), white mulberry (Morus alba), and tree-of-heaven (Ailanthus altissima). The understory-shrub layer consists of non-native and/or invasive, common buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica), Tatarian and bell's hybrid honeysuckle (Lonicera tatarica and L. x bella), and native staghorn sumac (Rhus typhina) and native chokecherry (Prunus virginiana). Much of the ground layer is bare soil with invasive, herbaceous and woody species seedlings dominating, i.e. garlic mustard (Alliaria petiolata). There are several populations of high quality native herbaceous species growing, including starry solomon's seal (Maianthemum stellatum), virginia waterleaf (Hydrophyllum virginianum), and large-flowered bellwort (Uvularia grandiflora). The land topography is mostly flat with a few piles of soil scattered throughout. The soil texture is clay loam with moderate to dry tendencies. This unit sits on the top of a west-facing slope east of Highway 175. The land is exposed to hot, dry wind, sun, and urban heat lending the plant community type to a drymesic forest. The total acreage is 0.657-acres.

In conjunction with review of the Olmsted Plants (Preliminary West Park Design Plan, Olmsted Master Plan "A", West Park planting lists, the West Park Plan for Border Plantation (pp. 114-118), presently growing plant species, and the topographic features of the site, a southern dry-mesic forest plant community type is the most appropriate for this unit.

Invasive shrubs were removed from this unit 2009-2012, and 2016. Restoration activities by UEC Land Stewards began in 2018.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Maintain the unit as a preserve for southern dry-mesic plant species and an ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Retain and enhance areas of fire-tolerant shrub/understory to act as a visual and natural sound barrier to city traffic on Highway 175.
- Prescribed fire will be utilized to maintain the structure and species composition of the unit.
- Provide opportunities for research as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Initially, this unit will be actively managed through non-native, invasive species removal and replacement with characteristic native species vegetation of the southern dry-mesic forest plant community. Oak species will come to dominate the canopy of this unit. The augmentation of the shrub and ground layer will include species that are fire tolerant/dependent and provide a physical and natural sound barrier to the urban traffic, and buffer to the urban heat island effect and pollution from Highway 175. Seeds, plugs, and containerized plants from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. If or when possible, a prescribed fire regime may be used to deter mesophication or the succession of shade-tolerant, moisture loving species. A prescribed fire regime of low intensity or infrequent, light surface fires, every 5 to 10-years for the first 10 years, is most appropriate. To maintain refuge for wildlife, no more than two-thirds of the acreage will be burned at one time. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts- manual and herbicide application -will be used to maintain the viability of a dry-mesic forest preserve against non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fire/burn occurrences will decrease to once every 10 to 25-years, burning no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time, for the duration of the UEC land maintenance. Periodic seed spreading and/or container planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse. The canopy cover will be evaluated after maturity and managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps) and maintain understory light levels similar to those found in dry-mesic forest.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 49-52.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program: 5 to 25-year regime \( \Bar{\pi} \) Seeding, plug, and container planting

## **Unit 2 – Mesic Prairie Community**

"This grassland community occurs on rich, moist, well-drained sites. The dominant plant is the tall grass, big bluestem (*Andropogon gerardii*). The grasses little bluestem (*Andropogon scoparius*), indian grass (*Sorghastrum nutans*), porcupine grass (*Stipa spartea*), prairie dropseed (*Sporobolus heterolepis*), and tall switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*) are also frequent. The forb layer is diverse in the number, size, and physiognomy of the species. Common taxa include the prairie docks (*Silphium spp.*), lead plant (*Amorpha canescens*), heath and smooth asters (*Aster ericoides* and *A.laevis*), sand coreopsis (*Coreopsis palmata*),

prairie sunflower (*Helianthus laetiflorus*), rattlesnake-master (*Eryngium yuccifolium*), flowering spurge (*Euphorbia corollata*), beebalm (*Monarda fistulosa*), prairie coneflower (*Ratibida pinnata*), and spiderwort (*Tradescantia ohiensis*)."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

Acreage of this unit is 0.97-acres. The land topography is flat with a clay loam soil texture. Soil drainage is good, allowing for moderate soil moisture levels to persist throughout the year. During periods of heavy rain the northeast corner tends to hold water, pooling for 8 to 12-hours. According to West Park planting records the vegetation cover consisted of planted trees, shrubs, and mowed turf grass species, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*). Current vegetation surveys indicate existing native tree and shrub species as: Sugar Maple and Silver Maple (*Acer saccharum* and *Acer saccharinum*), hackberry (Celtis occidentalis), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*) and staghorn sumac (*Rhus typhina*). Non-native and/or invasive tree and shrub species include: white mulberry (*Morus alba*),common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), Tatarian and bell's hybrid honeysuckle (*Lonicera tatarica* and *L. x bella*).

Land restoration work by UEC Land Stewardship staff began on this site in 2010. Small sections of land were, year by year, converted from mowed turf grass to a mesic prairie plant community. Active land preparation and planting was completed in 2017.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Restore the unit as a preserve for mesic prairie plant species and ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals. Prairie plant communities once comprised 6% of WI state land, today, it occupies less than 1% of state land and less than 0.01% of its former area in the Midwest. Mesic Prairie, which was the most common type in pre-settlement days, is almost gone now, with only about 100-acres known to exist today in Wisconsin [i].
- Utilize prescribed to maintain the structure and species composition of the unit.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit. 

  Preserve cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

## **Restoration Strategy**

The ground layer of this unit has been planted with native, fire-tolerant/dependent herbaceous plant species found in naturally occurring mesic prairie plant communities. Local genetic material was sourced for seed and plug plants. The ecological structure and characteristics of the unit will be primarily shaped by a prescribed fire management program. A prescribed fire regime of frequent, light to moderate surface fires every 2 to 5-year is most appropriate. Burning will occur on no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time to maintain a refuge for wildlife. A 10foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit has been defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but is mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit. For accessibility into and throughout the unit, wood chipped footpaths have been established and will be maintained by UEC Land Stewardship staff.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or selective herbicide application to maintain the viability of a mesic prairie preserve against non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fires will continue to occur every 2 to 5-years, burning no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time, for the duration of

the UEC land maintenance. Periodic interseeding and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 53-57.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Manual removal
- Herbicide application
- Fire management program: 2 to 5-year regime
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Spring brush cutting or cut-down of seasonal herbaceous vegetation (non-burn years) 

  Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips

## <u>Unit 3 – Oak Woodland, Oak Opening, Ephemeral Pond, & Emergent Aquatic Communities</u>

Oak Woodland "This "forest" community is structurally intermediate between Oak Openings and Southern Dry Forest. The tree canopy cover is high, but frequent low-intensity fires and possibly (in pre-settlement times) browsing by herbivores such as elk, bison, and deer kept the understory relatively free of shrubs and saplings. Much additional information is needed but it appears that at least some plants- certain legumes, grasses, and composites among them -reached their highest abundance here. This community is dependent on fire for its formation and maintenance."

#### Oak Opening

"As defined by Curtis, this is an oak-dominated savanna community in which there is less than 50% tree canopy. Historically, oak openings occurred on wet-mesic to dry sites. The few extant remnants are mostly on drier sites, with the mesic and wet-mesic openings almost totally destroyed by conversion to agricultural or residential uses, and by the encroachment of other woody plants due to fire suppression. Bur, white, and black oaks (*Quercus macrocarpa*, *Q. alba* and *Q. velutina*) are dominant in mature stands as large, opengrown trees with distinctive limb architecture. Shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*) is sometimes present. American hazelnut (*Corylus americana*) is a common shrub, and while the herb layer is similar to those found in oak forests and prairies, with many of the same grasses and forbs present, there are some plants and animals that reach their optimal abundance in the "openings". This community is dependent on fire for its formation and maintenance."

#### Ephemeral Pond

"These ponds are depressions with impeded drainage- usually in forest landscapes -that hold water for a period of time following snowmelt but typically dry out by mid-summer. Common aquatic plants of these habitats include yellow water crowfoot (*Ranunculus flabellaris*), mermaid weed (*Proserpinaca palustris*), Canada bluejoint grass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*), floating manna grass (*Glyceria septentrionalis*), spotted cowbane (*Cicuta maculata*), smartweeds (*Polygonum spp.*), orange jewelweed (*Impatiens capensis*), and sedges. Ephemeral ponds provide critical breeding habitat for certain invertebrates, as well as for many amphibians such as frogs and salamanders."

The ephemeral ponds were originally planted with and currently have a plant composition similar to southern sedge meadow. As the percent shade from tree canopy increases the composition may shift toward the ephemeral pond description described above.]

#### **Emergent Aquatic**

"Emergent aquatic (marsh) is dominated by robust emergent macrophytes, in pure stands of single species or in various mixtures. Dominants include cattails (*Typha* spp.), bulrushes (particularly *Schoenoplectus acutus*, *S. tabernaemontani*, and *Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*), bur-reeds (*Sparganium* spp.), giant reed (*Phragmites australis*), pickerel-weed (*Pontederia cordata*), waterplantains (*Alisma* spp.), arrowheads (*Sagittaria* spp.), the larger species of spike-rush (such as *Eleocharis smallii*), and wild rice (*Zizania* spp.). Emergent Marsh can occur in a wide variety of

hydrologic settings, including inland lake, Great Lakes, riverine and estuarine complexes. Emergent marsh often intergrades with and transitions to floating-leaved marsh or submergent marsh in deeper water but is dominated by emergent vegetation."

[Broad leaved cattail (Typha latifolia) and the American subspecies of giant reed (Phragmites australis subsp. americanus) are native species in this plant community whereas hybrid and narrow leaved cattails (Typha hybrida, angustifolia) and Eurasian giant reed (Phragmites australis subsp. australis) are WDNR listed invasive species] Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer.

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

Topographically, the land is rolling with flat areas in the southeast corner. Much of the land's soil texture is clay loam with moderate to dry tendencies and wet soils along the lagoon shoreline. In total, the unit is 4.66-acres. Vegetation in this unit is primarily moved turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium* perenne), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and various tree and shrub species scattered throughout the acreage. The existing native tree species include: sugar maple and white oak (*Quercus alba*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), hawthorn (Crataegus sp.), thornless honeylocust (Gleditsia tricanthos var. inermis), elm (Ulmus sp.), American plum (*Prunus americana*). Non-native or invasive species include Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*), white mulberry (Morus alba), Colorado blue spruce (Picea pungens), and Serbian spruce (Picea omorika). Native shrub species include: red-osier dogwood and silky dogwood (Cornus sericea and C. amomum). Recorded nonnative, invasive species are common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*) and Tatarian and bell's hybrid honeysuckle (*Lonicera tatarica* and L. x bella), The land contains 2 ephemeral ponds, totaling 0.34-acres. The eastern border of the unit abuts the Washington Park lagoon. The lagoon shoreline consists of native, silky dogwood (*Cornus amomum*), northern catalpa (Catalpa speciosa), American elderberry (Sambucus canadensis), winterberry (Ilex verticillata), willow (Salix sp.), and river birch (Betula nigra) species. The non-native, invasive species are European alder (Alnus glutinosa), white mulberry (Morus alba), tree-of-heaven (Ailanthus altissima) common buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica), and hybrid cattail (Typha x glauca). The ephemeral ponds were historically defined as lily ponds holding native and exotic water lily species, eventually succeeding to only include the invasive hybrid cattail (*Typha x glauca*) species. The smaller pond has a wooden boardwalk stretching from the southern shoreline to the middle of the pond. The 2 ephemeral ponds have sedge peat soil, being the wettest, annually, after snowmelt and spring rains.

Active maintenance and restoration activities by UEC Land Stewards began in 2008. Efforts started with invasive species removal within the ephemeral ponds. Thousands of plugs of native marsh and sedge meadow species were planted in the ponds in 2009 and 2012. Followed by terrestrial restoration activities and removal of invasive species along the shoreline and within the emergent aquatic zone.

## Site Objectives

- Establish the terrestrial land of the site as a preserve for an oak opening and oak woodland. Historically, these communities were part of a larger complex bordered by the prairies of the western United States and the deciduous forests of the eastern United States. These plant communities are the most threatened in the Midwest. Intact examples of oak opening and woodland vegetation are now so rare that less than 500 acres are thought to exist in a state similar to pre-Euro-American settlement. This is less than 0.01% of the estimated 5.5 million acres of oak opening historically found in Wisconsin [i].
- Utilize prescribed fire to maintain the structure and species composition of the planted oak opening, oak woodland, and ephemeral pond communities.
- Recover a high diversity (low-growing) emergent aquatic plant community along the shoreline of the lagoon to support wildlife, improve water quality, discourage geese congregation and view sheds from the land into the lagoon and rectify erosion issues.

- Construct 1 landing within this unit to increase public access to the lagoon for fishing and recreation while simultaneously reducing pressure on natural habitat and sensitive shoreline from social trails and off-trail trampling.
- Retain coarse woody debris (fallen logs, branches) in designated, woodchipped areas of the unit which is important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and micro-climates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Establish and maintaining views of the lagoon by thinning-out existing shrubs and trees growing along the lagoon shoreline.
- Improve accessibility to the 2 ephemeral ponds and enhance their capacity to capture and filter storm water and provide habitat for wildlife.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Conversion of the terrestrial land to oak opening and oak woodland is the strategy of restoration for this unit. First steps involve increasing the current density of the trees and converting the turf grass to an understory of species representative of the desired plant communities. The eastern-most 0.70-acres, bordering the lagoon, will have less than 50% tree canopy cover characteristic of an oak opening plant community. The remaining 3.96-acres will differ in having greater canopy cover, approximately ranging from 50% to 95% tree canopy or crown cover. Indicative of an oak woodland. Oak species will come to dominate the canopy of this unit. Augmentation of the shrub and ground layer will include species that are fire tolerant/dependent. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species. Seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. Vegetation cover within and around both ephemeral ponds will be monitored and managed to provide sufficient water retention for temporary pooling, a combination of open and closed canopy cover, establishment of a food web, resting, feeding and breeding habitat for invertebrates, amphibians, and songbirds. The emergent aquatic areas of the lagoon shoreline will be modified in plant composition to be more of an herbaceous versus shrub layer, consisting of low-growing sedges, rushes, grasses, and forb species. Allowing for greater visibility of the lagoon while amending the current shoreline erosion issues affecting water quality and recreation.

Early restoration efforts of both terrestrial and aquatic areas will include active management and control efforts-manual and/or herbicide application -of non-native and invasive plant species. The structure and ecological characteristics of the unit will be shaped by a prescribed fire management program. A prescribed fire regime of frequent, light to moderate surface fires every 3 to 5-year prescribed fire regime for the first 10-years is most appropriate. To maintain a refuge for wildlife, no more than two-thirds of the acreage will be burned at one time.

Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit. One ADA accessible, recreational landing will be construction and installed along the shoreline of the eastern border (p. 104). For accessibility to the landing and throughout the unit, wood chipped footpaths will be established and maintained by UEC Land Stewardship staff. The existing boardwalk found within the smaller ephemeral pond will be updated and upgraded to an ADA-approved structure that runs the full width of the smaller pond. Enhancing visitor experience, accessibility and education of this unique natural community. Large pieces (tree trunks and logs) of coarse woody debris will be retained in designated, woodchipped areas of the unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or herbicide application to maintain the viability of an oak opening and oak woodland preserve against non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fire/burn occurrences will decrease to once every 5 to 10-years, burning no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. The canopy cover will be managed through occasional thinning of the canopy. Understory manipulation and shrub control via coppicing or brushing may be needed to maintain view sheds. A 10foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 57-72 and 91-93.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program: 3 to 10-year regime
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting \( \Bar{\cup} \) Fascines installation

#### Aquatic Areas:

- Coconut/fiber coir log(s)
- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program (ephemeral pond only): 3 to 10-year regime
- Seeding, plug and container planting

## Unit 4 - Savanna & Southern Lowlands Communities

#### Savanna

"In the Midwest, savanna is generally used to describe an ecosystem that was historically part of a larger complex bordered by the prairies of the west and the deciduous forests of the east. Savannas are plant communities that have a partial tree canopy and open areas dominated by herbaceous vegetation. Savannas grade into both prairie and forest. Curtis (1959) defined savannas as having no less than one tree per acre and no more than a 50% tree canopy. Oaks (*Quercus sp.*) are dominant in mature stands, typically as large, open-grown trees with distinctive limb architecture. American hazelnut (*Corylus americana*) is a common understory shrub. The herb layer is similar to those found in oak forests and prairies, with many of the same grasses and forbs present. There are some plants (e.g., kitten-tails (*Besseya bullii*) and animals (e.g., red-headed woodpecker, orchard oriole, eastern bluebird) that reach their optimal abundance in the openings. This community is dependent on fire for its formation and maintenance."

Comments: Most of the park land is planted with tree species other than oak (*Quercus sp.*) therefore a true oak-dominant savanna will not be established. When managed with prescribed burns, special care will be taken to protect non-oak trees in these savannas, which are sensitive to fire.

#### Southern Lowlands Communities:

#### Floodplain Forest

This is a lowland hardwood forest community that occurs along large rivers, usually stream order 3 or higher, that flood periodically. The best-development occurs along large rivers in southern Wisconsin, but this community is also found in the north. Canopy dominants may include silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), river birch (*Betula nigra*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), swamp white oak (*Quercus bicolor*), and cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*). Northern stands are often species poor, but balsam-poplar (*Populus balsamifera*), bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*), and box elder (*Acer negundo*) may replace some of the missing "southern" trees.

Buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*) is a locally dominant shrub and may form dense thickets on the margins of oxbow lakes, sloughs and ponds within the forest. Nettles (*Laportea canadensis* and *Urtica dioica*), sedges, ostrich fern (*Matteuccia struthiopteris*) and gray-headed coneflower (*Rudbeckia laciniata*) are important understory herbs, and lianas such as Virginia creepers (*Parthenocissus spp.*), grapes (*Vitis spp.*), Canada moonseed (*Menispermum canadense*), and poison-ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*) are often common. Among the striking and characteristic herbs of this community are cardinal flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*) and green dragon (*Arisaema dracontium*)."

#### Shrub-carr

"This type occupies areas that are transitional between open wetlands such as wet prairie, calcareous fen, or southern sedge meadow, and forested wetlands such as floodplain forest or southern hardwood swamp. Shrubcarr can persist at a given site for a very long time if natural hydrologic cycles are maintained. This type often occurs in bands around lakes or ponds, on the margins of river floodplains, or, more extensively, in glacial lake beds. In the south, Shrub-carr is often an integral part of prairie-savanna landscapes, though it also occurred in wetlands within more forested regions. Shrub-carr is defined as having few trees and generally 50% cover of shrubs or more, often with at least 4 or 5 species that are co-dominant. It is similar to alder thicket, but can be distinguished by having several shrub species that share dominance (especially willows and dogwoods). While alder is often present in a shrub-carr (especially in northern Wisconsin), it should comprise less than half of the relative shrub cover. Shrub-carr often intergrades with southern sedge meadow"

#### **Emergent Aquatic**

"Emergent aquatic (marsh) is dominated by robust emergent macrophytes, in pure stands of single species or in various mixtures. Dominants include cattails (*Typha* spp.), bulrushes (particularly *Schoenoplectus acutus*, *S. tabernaemontani*, and *Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*), bur-reeds (*Sparganium* spp.), giant reed (*Phragmites australis*), pickerel-weed (*Pontederia cordata*), waterplantains (*Alisma* spp.), arrowheads (*Sagittaria* spp.), the larger species of spike-rush (such as *Eleocharis smallii*), and wild rice (*Zizania* spp.). Emergent Marsh can occur in a wide variety of hydrologic settings, including inland lake, Great Lakes, riverine and estuarine complexes. Emergent marsh often intergrades with and transitions to floating-leaved marsh or submergent marsh in deeper water but is dominated by emergent vegetation."

[Broad leaved cattail (Typha latifolia) and the American subspecies of giant reed (Phragmites australis subsp. americanus) are native species in this plant community whereas hybrid and narrow leaved cattails (Typha hybrida, angustifolia) and Eurasian giant reed (Phragmites australis subsp. australis) are WDNR listed invasive species] Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer.

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

Acreage of this unit is 1.36-acres. The land borders the Washington Park lagoon to the north and east. The vegetation cover is mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and a thicket of trees and shrubs growing along the lagoon shoreline. The existing native tree and shrub species include: sugar maple and silver maple (*Acer saccharum and A. saccharinum*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), green ash (Fraxinus pennsylvanica), hawthorn (*Crataegus sp.*), thornless honeylocust (Gleditsia tricanthos var. inermis), red-osier dogwood and silky dogwood (*Cornus sericea* and *C. amomum*), willow (*Salix sp.*) and river birch (*Betula nigra*), elm (*Ulmus sp.*), and American plum (*Prunus americana*). Non-native and/or invasive species are Norway maple (Acer platanoides), white mulberry (Morus alba), osage orange (Maclura pomifera), common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), mock orange (*Philadelphus x virginalis*), Tatarian and bell's hybrid honeysuckle (*Lonicera tatarica* and *L. x bella*), European alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), and common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*). The emergent aquatic vegetation is primarily hybrid cattail (*Typha x glauca*) and bittersweet nightshade (*Solanum dulcamara*). The land topography is flat with a slight slope downward along the lagoon shoreline. The soil texture is clay loam with dry to moist tendencies and wet soils along the lagoon shoreline.

To-date, active maintenance efforts by UEC Land Stewards have been along the shoreline, removing invasive species within the emergent aquatic areas and shoreline zone. Active maintenance began in 2014. See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Restore the unit as a preserve for savanna along the eastern portion of the unit and southern lowland forest and
  other lowland plant species in the western portion of the unit and restore the whole unit as ecologically
  balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Recover a high diversity (low-growing) emergent aquatic plant community along the shoreline of the lagoon to support wildlife, improve water quality, discourage geese congregation and view sheds from the land into the lagoon, rectify erosion issues and enhance water access for recreation.
- Construct 2 landings within this unit to increase public access to the lagoon for fishing and recreation while simultaneously reducing pressure on natural habitat and sensitive shoreline from social trails and off-trail trampling.
- Establish and maintaining views of the lagoon by thinning-out existing woody species growing along the lagoon shoreline.
- Utilize prescribed fire to maintain the structure and species composition of the savanna community.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Early restoration efforts throughout the unit of both terrestrial and aquatic areas will include active management and control efforts- manual and/or herbicide application -of non-native and invasive plant species. Complete restoration efforts for this unit will begin on the acreage bordering the north side of the lagoon. The turf grass ground layer will be converted to herbaceous species tolerant to fluctuating water levels as well as seasonally wet soils that usually dry out by mid-late summer. Minimal if any tree canopy will be manipulated. Sections of the existing shrub layer growing along the shoreline will be thinned to create periodic views of the lagoon in concert with planting a herbaceous layer of the emergent aquatic. This restoration strategy will enhance a sense of space and constant opening up of new views as park user's move through the landscape. The herbaceous layer of the emergent aquatic will consist of low-growing sedges, rushes, grasses, and forb species that will amend the current shoreline erosion issues affecting water quality and recreation.

The land east of the lagoon will be converted to a savanna plant community type. It will have no less than 1 tree per acre and no more than a 50% tree canopy. The ecological structure and characteristics will be shaped by a prescribed fire management program. The ground layer of this unit will be planted with native, fire tolerant/dependent herbaceous plant species found in naturally occurring savanna plant communities. Seeds and plug plants from local genetic material will be sourced and planted. A prescribed fire regime of frequent, light to moderate surface fires every 3 to 5-years is most appropriate for the first 10-years. Burning will occur on no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time to maintain refuge for wildlife. The existing shrub layer growing along the shoreline of this section will be thinned in unison with ground layer plantings of the emergent aquatic areas.

This restoration strategy will enhance a sense of space and constant opening up of new views as park user's move through the landscape. The herbaceous layer of the emergent aquatic will consist of low-growing sedges, rushes, grasses, and forb species that will amend the current shoreline erosion issues affecting water quality and recreation.

Two ADA accessible, recreational landings will be construction and installed along the shoreline within the unit (p. 104). Woodchipped footpaths will be established leading to and from the landing as well as throughout the savanna section of the unit. A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Stewards, but mowed by Milwaukee (MKE) County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or selective herbicide application to maintain the viability of a savanna and southern lowland forest preserve against non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fires will continue in the savanna, occurring every 5 to 10-years, burning no more than twothirds of the acreage at one time. Periodic interseeding and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 72-76, 85-87, and 91-93.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program (savanna community only): 3 to 10-year regime
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting \( \Pi \) Fascine installation

#### Aquatic Areas:

- Coconut/fiber coir log(s)
- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program: 3 to 10-year regime
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw
- Seeding, plug and container planting

## **Unit 5 – Southern Mesic Forest Community**

"This upland forest community occurs on rich, well-drained soils. The dominant tree species is sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), but basswood (*Tilia americana*) and (near Lake Michigan) beech (*Fagus grandifolia*) may be codominant. Many other trees are found in these forests, including those of the walnut family (*Juglandaceae*). The understory is typically open- sometimes brushy with species of gooseberry (*Ribes*) if there is a past history of grazing -and supports fine spring ephemeral displays. Characteristic herbs are spring-beauty (*Claytonia virginica*), trout-lilies (*Erythronium spp.*), trilliums (*Trillium spp.*), violets (*Viola spp.*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), blue cohosh (*Caulophyllum thalictroides*), mayapple (*Podophyllum peltatum*), and Virginia waterleaf (*Hydrophyllum virginianum*)."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

## **Site Description**

Vegetation in this unit is primarily mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and various tree species scattered throughout the acreage. The existing native tree species include: sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), and black cherry (*Prunus serotina*). Norway maple (*Acer saccharum*) is present and deemed a non-native, invasive species. The soil is often cool and of a clay

loam texture.. The land is mostly flat, sloping downward to the north and northeast borders of the unit. Drainage is moderate to good.

In 2016, MKE County Parks Forestry Department planted several white and bur oak (*Quercus alba* and *Q. macrocarpa*) trees. With the approval of MKE County Parks, the UEC Land Stewards planted a single American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*) tree fall of 2018. In total, the unit is 0.99-acres.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Restore the unit as a preserve for southern mesic forest plant species and ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Establish a shade-tolerant (closed canopy), fire-intolerant plant community.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Retain coarse woody debris (fallen logs, branches) in this unit which is important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and micro-climates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Conversion of the land to southern mesic forest (SMF) is the strategy of restoration for this unit. First steps involve increasing the current density of the trees and converting the turf grass to an understory of species representative of the desired plant community. The end goal will be to create a closed tree canopy where the co-dominant species are sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) and American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*). The understory will be maintained with a limited number of small-sized trees and low-growing shrubs being planted. Species will be selected based on their propensity for southern mesic forest, overall mature growth/stature and will be strategically planted to prevent the blocking of view sheds and vistas. Characteristic herbs of the ground layer will include spring ephemerals and a high diversity of soft-stemmed species. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species. Seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. Early restoration efforts will also include active management and control efforts- manual and/or herbicide application -of non-native and invasive plant species. A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit. For accessibility into and throughout the unit, wood chipped footpaths will be established and maintained by UEC Land Stewardship staff.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or herbicide application to maintain the integrity of a southern mesic forest preserve free of non-native and invasive plant species. Periodic interseeding and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. The canopy cover will be managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps); thinning of the canopy, understory manipulation and shrub control via coppicing or brushing may be needed to maintain view sheds. A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop. Coarse woody debris will be retained throughout this unit, but managed to not block or obstruct sight lines.

The UEC Land Stewards will maintain the overall health and care of the black oak (*Quercus velutina*) planted fall of 2018 regardless of when full restoration of the unit begins.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 87-89.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of wood and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of wood and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or wood chips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting \( \Pi \) Fascine installation

## **Unit 6 - Southern Dry-mesic Forest Community**

"Red oak (*Quercus rubra*) is a common dominant tree of this upland forest community type. White oak (*Q. alba*), basswood (*Tilia americana*), sugar and red maples (*Acer saccharum* and *A. rubrum*), and white ash (*Fraxinus americana*) are also important. The herbaceous understory flora is diverse and includes many species listed under Southern Dry Forest plus jack-in-the-pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*), large-flowered bellwort (*Uvularia grandiflora*), interrupted fern (*Osmunda claytoniana*), Lady Fern (*Athyrium Filix-emina*), tick-trefoils (*Desmodium glutinosum and D. nudiflorum*), and hog peanut (*Amphicarpa bracteata*). To the detriment of the oaks, mesic tree species are becoming increasingly important under current management practices and fire suppression policies."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

Planting records of West Park show that the land within this unit was primarily planted with trees and an understory of 3-foot to 10-foot shrubs. The land within this unit has greater than 50% tree canopy coverage, a prominent shrub/understory layer and sparse to rich ground layer of vegetation. In a natural setting, these characteristics distinguish this area to be reminiscent of a woodland or forest plant community. The native tree species consist of sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), white oak (*Quercus alba*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), hawthorn (*Crataegus sp.*), and red pine (*Pinus resinosa*). Non-native and/or invasive species present are Norway Maple (Acer platanoides), black locust (Robinia pseudoacacia), Scots pine (Pinus sylvestris), white mulberry (Morus alba), treeof-heaven (Ailanthus altissima), common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), tatarian and bell's hybrid honeysuckle (*Lonicera tatarica* and *L. x bella*). The ground layer is comprised of turf grass species and bare soil with invasive, herbaceous and woody species seedlings dominating, i.e. garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*). The land topography is flat to rolling with a few piles of soil deposited throughout. The soil texture is clay loam with moderate to dry tendencies. This unit sits on the top of a west-facing slope east of Highway 175. The land is exposed to hot, dry wind, sun, and urban heat lending the plant community type to a dry-mesic forest. The total acreage of this unit is 0.70-acres.

In conjunction with review of the Olmsted Plants (Preliminary West Park Design Plan, Olmsted Master Plan "A", West Park planting lists, the West Park Plan for Border Plantation, pp. 114-118), and presently growing plant species, and the topographic features of the site, a southern dry-mesic forest plant community type is the most appropriate for this unit.

Invasive shrubs were removed from this unit 2009-2012, and 2016. Restoration activities by UEC Land Stewards began in 2018.

With the approval of MKE County Parks, the UEC Land Stewards planted a single black oak (*Quercus velutina*) tree fall of 2018.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Maintain the unit as a preserve for southern dry-mesic plant species and an ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Retain and enhance areas of fire tolerant shrub/understory to act as a visual and natural sound barrier to city traffic on Highway 175.
- Prescribed fire will be utilized to maintain the structure and species composition of the unit.
- Provide opportunities for research as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Initially, this unit will be actively managed through non-native, invasive species removal and replacement with characteristic native species vegetation of the southern dry-mesic forest community. Oak species will come to dominate the canopy of this unit. The augmentation of the shrub and ground layer will include species that are fire tolerant/dependent and provide a physical and natural sound barrier to the urban traffic, and buffer to the urban heat island effect and pollution from Highway 175. Seeds, plugs, and containerized plants from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. If or when possible, a prescribed fire regime may be used to deter mesophication or the succession of shade-tolerant, moisture loving species. A prescribed fire regime of low intensity or infrequent, light surface fires, every 5 to 10-years for the first 10-years, is most appropriate. To maintain refuge for wildlife, no more than two-thirds of the acreage will be burned at one time.

A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Stewards, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or herbicide application to maintain the viability of a dry-mesic forest preserve against non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fire/burn occurrences will decrease to once every 10 to 25-years, burning no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time, for the duration of the UEC land maintenance. Periodic seed spreading and/or container planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse. The canopy cover will be evaluated after maturity and managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps) and maintain understory light levels similar to those found in dry-mesic forest.

The UEC Land Stewards will maintain the overall health and care of the single black oak (*Quercus velutina*) planted fall of 2018 regardless of when full restoration of the unit begins.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 49-52.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program: 5 to 25-year regime \( \Bar{\pi} \) Seeding, plug, and container planting

## <u>Unit 7 – Wet-mesic Prairie Community</u>

"Wet-mesic prairie community is characterized by tall prairie grasses occurring on mineral soils. It can be distinguished from wet prairie by its greater prevalence of forbs associated with mesic and dry-mesic prairie such as yellow coneflower (*Ratibida pinnata*) and stiff goldenrod (*Solidago rigida*), and greater depth of water table. In contrast, wet prairies tend to have a higher water table and higher prevalence of wetland forbs such as Joe-Pye-weed (*Eutrochium maculatum*), boneset (*Eupatorium perfoliatum*), common water hemlock (*Cicuta maculata*), swamp milkweed (*Asclepias incarnata*), and water smartweed (*Persicaria amphibia*). Loamy soils set wet-mesic prairie apart from other similar wetland types including calcareous fen and southern sedge meadow, both of which occur on organic soils (peat and/or marl). In addition, wet-mesic prairie is dominated by grasses in terms of biomass, where sedge meadows are dominated by sedges."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### Site Description

The vegetation cover of this 0.159-acre unit was originally mowed turf grass. The site has a clay-loam soil and slopes down from its southern edge and southwest corner to its northern edge and northeast corner. The soil is well drained along the west third of the unit, while the rest of the unit is saturated after precipitation.

In 2008, MKE County parks designed and funded the installation of a bioswale (large rain garden) to filter and absorb storm water runoff from the Blatz Temple of Music parking lot. UEC Land Stewardship staff and a crew from Student Conservation Association (SCA) prepared the site, then planted native, wet-mesic to dry-mesic grasses and forbs purchased and provided by MKE County Parks. After the bioswale was installed, Marek Landscaping installed a flagstone path to connect the parking lot to the paved path north of the swale.

The UEC Land Stewards currently maintain this unit, however active restoration of this unit was completed in 2008.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Maintain the unit as a preserve for primarily wet-mesic prairie species and ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Maintain the unit as bioswale to absorb storm water runoff from the Blatz Temple of Music parking lot and filter out pollutants and nutrients before they reach the lagoon.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Prescribed fire will be utilized to maintain the structure and species composition of the unit.
- Increase diversity of plant species within the unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

## **Restoration Strategy**

The ground layer of this unit has been planted with native, fired adapted/dependent herbaceous plant species found in naturally occurring wet-mesic to dry-mesic prairie plant communities. Local genetic material was sourced for plug plants. The ecological structure and characteristics of the unit will be primarily shaped by a prescribed fire management program. A prescribed fire regime of frequent, light to moderate surface fires every 2 to 5-years is the most appropriate. Burning will occur on no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time to maintain a refuge for wildlife. A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit has been defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but is mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit. UEC Land Stewards will maintain clear and clean access along the Lannon stone pathway.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts to maintain the viability of a wet mesic prairie preserve may require manual removal and/or selective herbicide application of non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fires will continue to occur every 2 to 5-years, burning no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time, for the duration of the UEC land maintenance. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 83-85.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program: 2 to 5-year interval
- Seeding, plug, and container planting
- Spring brush cutting or cut-down of seasonal herbaceous vegetation (non-burn years) =

## Unit 8 - Blatz Temple of Music Garden

A permanent, commercial-style planting design comprised of Wisconsin native shrubs and herbaceous perennials fill the planting beds surrounding the perimeter of the Blatz Temple of Music. Great care and thought was put into plant selection to provide constant floral color, clean lines, rhythm and repetition of plant material, access to utility boxes, and overall safety of park users.

#### **Site Description**

The total acreage of this unit is 0.18-acres. Original plantings within the beds that surround the Blatz Temple of Music as of 2008 resembled a commercial-style design with a ground layer, shrub layer and specimen trees. The ground layer was comprised of low-growing, cultivated perennials, broadleaf weeds and grasses. Alpine currant (*Ribes alpinum*) and hedge cotoneaster (*Cotoneaster lucidus*) shrubs were planted along the perimeter of the planting beds. The tree specimens existing to date are 8 hawthorn (*Crataegus sp*).

In 2009, with approval of MKE County Parks, the cotoneaster shrubs and weeds were removed (the alpine hedge was left) the area was planted with herbaceous woodland and savanna specific plant species.

In winter of 2015, a landscape design was drafted by the Washington Park UEC Land Steward and approved by MKE County Parks. In spring of 2015, volunteers and UEC Land Stewards removed all remaining shrubs and previously planted herbaceous plants. With MKE County Parks' approval, native plants were installed based on the proposed 2015 design within the planting beds on the south side of the structure. Black, smothering fabric was laid on top of the east, north, and west planting beds with a layer of woodchips spread a crossed it and allowing it to remain in place until 2018 during renovations of the building.

In spring of 2018, the black, smothering fabric was removed and a layer of woodchips was re-spread across the east, north, and west planting beds. Future restoration work awaits approval of a revised 2015 design and completion of renovations of the Blatz Temple of Music.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Complete and maintain aesthetically-pleasing landscaping, in a commercial-style design, displaying native sun and shade loving plants within the planting beds of the Blatz Temple of Music.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Preserve existing hawthorns (*Crataegus sp.*) as specimens of historical significance.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Continued maintenance of the south side plantings will be the focus of UEC Land Stewards. In late winter, early spring, the following shrubs will be cut back to 1/3 of their existing height, scarlet elderberry (*Sambucus rubra*) and dwarf bush honeysuckle (*Diervilla lonicera*). Herbaceous vegetation will be cut back annually in spring time. Woodchips will be added to the planting beds as needed and defined bed edges will be maintained. The west, north, and east planting beds will be maintained as woodchip, weed free areas until future planting is approved of.

Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

A proposed revision of the 2015 landscape design will be submitted to MKE County Parks as the first step in the full restoration of this unit. Upon approval, the plant beds will be planted based on design specifications and maintained as a native plant garden. Plugs and containerized plants from local genetic material will be the source of plant material for the planting beds. Woodchips will be added after plant installation.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or herbicide application to control weeds and maintain the aesthetic of the planting beds. Plug and/or container planting may be needed to replace plant specimens throughout the duration of the UEC land maintenance agreement. Woodchips may be added to the planting beds as needed for aesthetics and weed suppression.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Seeding, plug, and container planting
- Spring brush cutting or cut-down of seasonal herbaceous vegetation

## <u>Unit 9 – Savanna & Southern Mesic Forest Communities</u>

#### Savanna

"In the Midwest, savanna is generally used to describe an ecosystem that was historically part of a larger complex bordered by the prairies of the west and the deciduous forests of the east. Savannas are plant communities that have a partial tree canopy and open areas dominated by herbaceous vegetation. Savannas grade into both prairie and forest. Curtis (1959) defined savannas as having no less than one tree per acre and no more than a 50% tree canopy. Oaks (*Quercus sp.*) are dominant in mature stands, typically as large, open-grown trees with distinctive limb architecture. American hazelnut (*Corylus americana*) is a common understory shrub. The herb layer is similar to those found in oak forests and prairies, with many of the same grasses and forbs present. There are some plants (e.g., kitten-tails (*Besseya bullii*) and animals (e.g., red-headed woodpecker, orchard oriole, eastern bluebird) that reach their optimal abundance in the openings. This community is dependent on fire for their formation and maintenance."

Comments: Most of the park land is planted with tree species other than oak (*Quercus sp.*) therefore a true oak-dominant savanna will not be established. When managed with prescribed burns, special care will be taken to protect non-oak trees in these savannas, which are sensitive to fire.

#### Southern Mesic Forest

"This upland forest community occurs on rich, well-drained soils. The dominant tree species is sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), but basswood (*Tilia americana*) and (near Lake Michigan) beech (*Fagus grandifolia*) may be co-dominant. Many other trees are found in these forests, including those of the walnut family (*Juglandaceae*). The understory is typically open- sometimes brushy with species of gooseberry (Ribes) if there is a past history of grazing -and supports fine spring ephemeral displays. Characteristic herbs are spring-beauty (*Claytonia virginica*), trout-lilies (*Erythronium spp.*), trilliums (*Trillium spp.*), violets (*Viola spp.*), bloodroot

(Sanguinaria canadensis), blue cohosh (Caulophyllum thalictroides), mayapple (Podophyllum peltatum), and Virginia waterleaf (Hydrophyllum virginianum)."

#### **Emergent Aquatic**

"Emergent aquatic (marsh) is dominated by robust emergent macrophytes, in pure stands of single species or in various mixtures. Dominants include cattails (*Typha* spp.), bulrushes (particularly *Schoenoplectus acutus*, *S. tabernaemontani*, and *Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*), bur-reeds (*Sparganium* spp.), giant reed (*Phragmites australis*), pickerel-weed (*Pontederia cordata*), waterplantains (*Alisma* spp.), arrowheads (*Sagittaria* spp.), the larger species of spike-rush (such as *Eleocharis smallii*), and wild rice (*Zizania* spp.). Emergent Marsh can occur in a wide variety of hydrologic settings, including inland lake, Great Lakes, riverine and estuarine complexes. Emergent marsh often intergrades with and transitions to floating-leaved marsh or submergent marsh in deeper water but is dominated by emergent vegetation."

[Broad leaved cattail (Typha latifolia) and the American subspecies of giant reed (Phragmites australis subsp. americanus) are native species in this plant community whereas hybrid and narrow leaved cattails (Typha hybrida, angustifolia) and Eurasian giant reed (Phragmites australis subsp. australis) are WDNR listed invasive species]

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

This unit is 0.90-acres. The land abuts the Washington Park lagoon along the west and east unit borders. Topography of the land is mostly flat with the perimeter sloping downward as it meets the lagoon shoreline. The soil texture is clay loam with dry to moist tendencies and wet soils along the lagoon shoreline. The vegetation cover is a mix of mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, a 1,200-square foot section of restored prairie, and a thicket of trees and shrubs growing along the lagoon shoreline. The existing native tree and shrub species include: sugar maple and silver maple (*Acer saccharum and A. saccharinum*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), hawthorn (*Crataegus sp.*), boxelder (*Acer negundo*), elm (*Ulmus sp.*), American basswood (*Tilia americana*), willow sp.

(*Salix sp.*), ironwood (*Ostrya virginiana*), chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*), gray dogwood and silky dogwood (*Cornus racemosa* and *Cornus amomum*). Non-native, invasive species include Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*), white mulberry (*Morus alba*), European alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), weeping willow (*Salix babylonica*), common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), nanking cherry (*Prunus tomentosa*), European cranberry viburnum (*Viburnum opulus*), Tatarian and bell's hybrid honeysuckle (*Lonicera tatarica* and *L. x bella*). The emergent aquatic vegetation is primarily hybrid cattail (*Typha x glauca*) with a minimal presence of native, herbaceous plant species.

In 2007, UEC staff installed a 100-foot planted coir log section and strip of terrestrial vegetation on the east side of the unit's shoreline to mitigate erosion. The plant species were a mix of emergent and shoreline herbaceous plant species.

In 2008, MKE County Parks hired Marek Landscaping to create the 1,200-square foot section of prairie, install a 105-foot planted coir log section to mitigate erosion and build a Lannon stone walkway with a recreational landing on the west side of the unit.

To-date, active maintenance efforts by UEC Land Stewards have been removing invasive species within the emergent aquatic and shoreline areas, and maintenance through prescribed burning of the 1,200-square foot planted prairie.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

• Restore the unit as a preserve for savanna and southern mesic forest plant species, and ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.

- Recover a high diversity (low-growing) emergent aquatic plant community along the shoreline of the lagoon to support wildlife, improve water quality, discourage geese congregation, improve view sheds from the land into the lagoon, rectify erosion issues, and enhance water access for recreation.
- Construct 1 landing on the east lagoon shoreline of this unit to increase public access to the lagoon for fishing and recreation while simultaneously reducing pressure on natural habitat and sensitive shoreline from social trails and off-trail trampling.
- Establish and maintaining views of the lagoon by thinning-out existing woody species growing along the lagoon shoreline.
- Utilize prescribed fire to maintain the structure and species composition of the savanna community.
- Maintain existing sections of closed canopy, fire-intolerant plant species within the southern mesic forest community.
- Retain coarse woody debris (fallen logs, branches) in this unit which is important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and micro-climates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter within the southern mesic forest sections of the unit which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Early restoration efforts throughout the unit of both terrestrial and aquatic areas will include active management and control efforts of non-native and invasive plant species through manual removal and/or herbicide application. Due to the presences of several aggressive, tall, native plant species growing in the prairie installed by Marek Landscaping, this section will be reworked. The species composition will be altered to support low-growing grasses, sedges, and flowering forbs naturally found within savanna plant communities. The remaining turf grass ground layer will be converted to native, fire tolerant/dependent herbaceous plant species also naturally found within savanna plant communities. Seeds and plug plants from local genetic material will be sourced and planted.

The ecological structure and characteristics of the savanna community sections will be shaped by a prescribed fire management program. A prescribed fire regime of frequent, light to moderate surface fires every 3 to 5-years is most appropriate.

Minimal if any tree canopy will be manipulated in the sections of this unit that are designated southern mesic forest. The end goal is a closed-tree canopy where the dominant species are sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), American basswood (*Tilia americana*), and American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*). Initially, all non-native and invasive species will be removed. Native shrub species may be thinned out in unison with herbaceous layer planting. This restoration strategy will enhance a sense of space and constant opening up of new views as park user's move through the landscape. Any newly planted native shrub species will be selected based on their affinity for southern mesic forest, overall mature growth/stature and then strategically planted to prevent the blocking of view sheds and vistas. Characteristic herbs of the ground layer will include spring ephemerals and a high diversity of soft-stemmed species. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species. Seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit.

The herbaceous layer of the emergent aquatic zone will be restored and will consist of low-growing sedges, rushes, grasses, and forb species that will amend the current shoreline erosion issues affecting water quality and recreation.

A 10-foot wide turf border along the paved path within the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but mowed by Milwaukee (MKE) County Parks' staff. One ADA accessible, recreational landing will be constructed along the east shoreline (p. 104). A woodchipped footpath will lead park users to the landing. The existing Lannon stone walkway and landing will remain as is with maintenance being performed as needed.

Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts to maintain the viability of a southern mesic forest preserve may require ongoing manual removal and/or herbicide application of non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fires will continue in the savanna lands, occurring every 5 to 10-years. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop. Coarse woody debris will be retained throughout this unit, but managed to not block or obstruct sight lines.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pagesn 72-76, 87-89, and 91-93.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program (savanna community only): 3 to 10-year regime
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Spring brush cutting or cut-down of seasonal herbaceous vegetation (non-burn years)

#### Aquatic Areas:

- Coconut/fiber coir log(s)
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw
- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Seeding, plug and container planting

## **Unit 10 – Nature Play Area**

The nature play area will be an area intended for children to explore, play, and learn. Plants will include tough native groundcovers and sedges. There will be areas for children to climb (logs and stumps), dig holes, and make temporary forts and shelters out of natural materials. The plant species selected for this unit will feature native plants used as sources of food, textiles, dyes, and medicinal herbs (non-toxic) by Native Americans and early European settlers. Trees such as chinkapin oak (*Quercus muehlenbergii*), shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), white walnut (*Juglans cinerea*), and prairie crabapple (*Malus ioensis*) will provide light shade for native shrubs such as hazelnut (*Corylus americana*), black chokeberry (*Prunus x prunifolium*), serviceberry (Amelanchier spp) and American current (*Ribes americanum*). Herbaceous plants such as wild ginger, wild leek, wild strawberry, and wild garlic will also be planted.

#### **Site Description**

Acreage of this unit totals 0.31-acres. The vegetation cover is mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and various tree species planted throughout. The existing native tree species include: silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), green ash (*Fraxinus*)

*pennsylvanica*), hawthorn (*Crataegus sp.*), and black walnut (*Juglans nigra*). The land topography is primarily flat. The soil texture is clay loam with dry to moist tendencies.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Create opportunities for outdoor exploration and unstructured play.
- Incorporate the natural aesthetic of the park into an exciting and engaging space for children of all ages to play and families to enjoy.
- Promote nature education and appreciation.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Initially, the focus of restoration will be the conversion of the current vegetation cover to tough, native groundcover species. This unit's close proximity to the UEC building makes it an ideal space for incorporating natural aesthetics with the creation of a play space to promote outdoor exploration and learning in nature. The understory will remain open with a limited number of small-sized trees and low-growing shrubs being planted. Overall, the plant species selected for this unit will feature native plants used as sources of food, textiles, dyes, and medicinal herbs (nontoxic) by Native Americans and early European settlers. Seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Stewards, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit. For accessibility into and throughout the unit, wood chipped footpaths will be established and maintained by UEC Land Stewardship staff. Early restoration efforts will also include active management and control efforts- manual and/or herbicide application -of non-native and invasive plant species.

After plant establishment, a section of the unit will be defined for a wood log play structure that children can climb on. Woodchips will be spread beneath the wood log play structure.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts will require manual removal of non-native and invasive plant species. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain species diversity. Woodchips will be added beneath the play structure and to the footpaths as needed.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 76-79.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Lands:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting

## **Unit 11 – Savanna Community**

#### Savanna

"In the Midwest, savanna is generally used to describe an ecosystem that was historically part of a larger complex bordered by the prairies of the west and the deciduous forests of the east. Savannas are plant communities that have a partial tree canopy and open areas dominated by herbaceous vegetation. Savannas grade into both prairie and forest. Curtis (1959) defined savannas as having no less than one tree per acre and no more than a 50% tree canopy. Oaks (*Quercus sp.*) are dominant in mature stands, typically as large, open-grown trees with distinctive limb architecture. American hazelnut (*Corylus americana*) is a common understory shrub. The herb layer is similar to those found in oak forests and prairies, with many of the same grasses and forbs present. There are some plants (e.g., kitten-tails (*Besseya bullii*) and animals (e.g., red-headed woodpecker, orchard oriole, eastern bluebird) that reach their optimal abundance in the openings. This community is dependent on fire for its formation and maintenance."

Comments: Most of the park land is planted with tree species other than oak (*Quercus sp.*) therefore a true oak-dominant savanna will not be established. When managed with prescribed burns, special care will be taken to protect non-oak trees in these savannas, which are sensitive to fire.

#### **Emergent Aquatic**

"Emergent aquatic (marsh) is dominated by robust emergent macrophytes, in pure stands of single species or in various mixtures. Dominants include cattails (*Typha* spp.), bulrushes (particularly *Schoenoplectus acutus*, *S. tabernaemontani*, and *Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*), bur-reeds (*Sparganium* spp.), giant reed (*Phragmites australis*), pickerel-weed (*Pontederia cordata*), waterplantains (*Alisma* spp.), arrowheads (*Sagittaria* spp.), the larger species of spike-rush (such as *Eleocharis smallii*), and wild rice (*Zizania* spp.). Emergent Marsh can occur in a wide variety of hydrologic settings, including inland lake, Great Lakes, riverine and estuarine complexes. Emergent marsh often intergrades with and transitions to floating-leaved marsh or submergent marsh in deeper water but is dominated by emergent vegetation."

[Broad leaved cattail (*Typha latifolia*) and the American subspecies of giant reed (*Phragmites australis subsp. americanus*) are native species in this plant community whereas hybrid and narrow leaved cattails (*Typha hybrida, angustifolia*) and Eurasian giant reed (*Phragmites australis subsp. australis*) are WDNR listed invasive species]

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

This 1.41-acre unit hugs the lagoon shoreline on the south, east and north borders and changes in elevation with a gradual slope upland 10 to 15-feet above the shoreline before leveling off. The soil in this area is clay loam over heavy clay. Existing native tree and shrub species of this unit include: box elder (*Acer negundo*), silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), hawthorns (*Crataegus sp.*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), and staghorn sumac (*Rhus typhina*). Non-native and/or invasive species are European alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), hybrid crabapple (*Malus sp.*), weeping willow (*Salix babylonica*), common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*) and spindletree (*Euonymus europaeus*). Majority of the terrestrial land is mowed turf grass. The shoreline is severely eroded while the emergent aquatic consists mostly of hybrid cattail (*Typha x glauca*).

In 2008, to remedy the eroding shoreline, discourage geese, and improve water quality, MKE County Parks hired Marek Landscaping to reconstruct a natural shoreline along 5,000-square feet of land. Large diameter coir logs, secured with wooden stakes were planted with plugs of emergent aquatic native plants. On shore, the turf grass was removed, the area was top-dressed with compost, seeded with native prairie seed mix and cover with biodegradable erosion control fabric. A border of 4x4 lumber was installed at ground level on the south edge of the planting area. A temporary fence was installed on the south edge of the planted shoreline as well as the lagoon edge adjacent to the water. A permanent, interpretive stainless steel sign was also installed by the county.

In 2014, several species of trees were planted within the turf grass area by UEC Land Stewardship staff.

To-date, active maintenance effort by UEC Land Stewards has been removing invasive species within the emergent aquatic and along the shoreline areas, and maintenance through prescribed burn of the 5,000-square foot planted shoreline restoration.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Establish the unit as a preserve for savanna and emergent aquatic plant species and an ecologically balanced habitat for associated mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Construct 3 landings within this unit to increase public access to the lagoon for fishing and recreation while simultaneously reducing pressure on natural habitat and sensitive shoreline from social trails and off-trail trampling.
- Extend the shoreline restoration along the whole south, east, and north lagoon shoreline to mitigate erosion, discourage geese congregation, and establish diverse emergent aquatic vegetation to support wildlife and improve water quality.
- Maintain and establish views of the lagoon by thinning-out existing shrubs and trees growing along the lagoon shoreline.
- Utilize prescribed fire to maintain the structure and species composition of the unit.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Early restoration efforts throughout the unit of both terrestrial and aquatic lands will include active management and control effort- manual and/or herbicide application -of non-native and invasive plant species. Complete restoration efforts for this unit will begin with removal of the turf grass ground layer. The terrestrial lands including the shoreline will be converted to a savanna plant community type. It will have no less than 1 tree per acre and no more than a 50% tree canopy. The ecological structure and characteristics will be shaped by a prescribed fire management program. The ground layer of this unit will be planted with native, fire tolerant/dependent herbaceous plant species found in naturally occurring savanna plant communities. Seeds and plug plants from local genetic material will be sourced and planted. A prescribed fire regime of frequent, light to moderate surface fires every 3 to 5-years is most appropriate for the first 10-years. Burning will occur on no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time to maintain refuge for wildlife. Sections of the existing woody species growing along the shoreline will be thinned to create periodic views of the lagoon in concert with planting a herbaceous layer of the emergent aquatic. This restoration strategy will enhance a sense of space and constant opening up of new views as park user's move through the landscape. The herbaceous layer of the emergent aquatic will consist of low-growing sedges, rushes, grasses, and forb species that will amend the current shoreline erosion issues affecting water quality and recreation.

A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Stewards, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Three ADA accessible, recreational landings will be construction throughout the unit (p. 104). Woodchip footpaths will lead park users to and from the landings of this unit. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or selective herbicide application to maintain the viability of a savanna and southern lowland forest preserve against non-native and invasive plant species. Prescribed fires will continue in the savanna, occurring every 5 to 10-years, burning no more than

twothirds of the acreage at one time. Periodic interseeding and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 72-76 and 91-93.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Fire management program: 3 to 10-year regime
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting 

  Fascine installation

#### Aquatic Areas:

- Coconut/fiber coir log(s)
- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Seeding and plug planting

## **Unit 12 - Nature Play Area**

The nature play area will be an area intended for children to explore, play, and learn. Plants will include tough native groundcovers and sedges. There will be areas for children to climb (logs and stumps), dig holes, and make temporary forts and shelters out of natural materials. The plant species selected for this unit will feature native plants used as sources of food, textiles, dyes, and medicinal herbs by Native Americans and early European settlers. Trees such as chinkapin oak (*Quercus muehlenbergii*), shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), white walnut (*Juglans cinerea*), and prairie crabapple (*Malus ioensis*) will provide light shade for native shrubs such as hazelnut (*Corylus americana*), black chokeberry (*Prunus x prunifolium*), and American current (*Ribes americanum*). Herbaceous plants such as wild ginger, wild leek, and wild garlic will also be planted.

#### **Emergent Aquatic**

"Emergent aquatic (marsh) is dominated by robust emergent macrophytes, in pure stands of single species or in various mixtures. Dominants include cattails (*Typha* spp.), bulrushes (particularly *Schoenoplectus acutus*, *S. tabernaemontani*, and *Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*), bur-reeds (*Sparganium* spp.), giant reed (*Phragmites australis*), pickerel-weed (*Pontederia cordata*), waterplantains (*Alisma* spp.), arrowheads (*Sagittaria* spp.), the larger species of spike-rush (such as *Eleocharis smallii*), and wild rice (*Zizania* spp.). Emergent Marsh can occur in a wide variety of hydrologic settings, including inland lake, Great Lakes, riverine and estuarine complexes. Emergent marsh often intergrades with and transitions to floating-leaved marsh or submergent marsh in deeper water but is dominated by emergent vegetation."

[Broad leaved cattail (*Typha latifolia*) and the American subspecies of giant reed (*Phragmites australis subsp. americanus*) are native species in this plant community whereas hybrid and narrow leaved cattails (*Typha hybrida, angustifolia*) and Eurasian giant reed (*Phragmites australis subsp. australis*) are WDNR listed invasive species]

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

Acreage of this unit totals 0.36-acres and borders the lagoon to the north. The land topography is mostly flat with a slight slope downward o the northern border. Clay loam is the soil texture. Soil drainage is moderate to dry. The land vegetation within unit 13 originally consisted of mowed turf grass species, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), and a small number of trees growing throughout. The native tree

and shrub species included hawthorn (*Crataegus sp.*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), and silky dogwood (*Cornus amomum*). Non-native and/or invasive species, Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*), willow (*Salix sp.*), and European cranberry viburnum (*Viburnum opulus*). The emergent aquatic are fairly intact with limited erosion occurring along the shoreline.

Land restoration work began on this site in 2008. Small sections of land were, year by year, converted from mowed turf grass to an open meadow of native flowering trees, shrubs, forbs, and grasses that feature ethnobotanical attributes used by Native Americans and early European settlers. Active land preparation and planting was completed in 2013.

Due to pending building lease and renovation agreements for the County Boathouse/UEC leased building, this unit will most likely need to be reworked. The unit would continue to represent a nature play area with a plant selection focused on species of ethnobotanical interest. The UEC Land Stewards currently maintain this unit.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Create opportunities for outdoor exploration and unstructured play.
- Incorporate the natural aesthetic of the park into an exciting and engaging space for children of all ages to play and families to enjoy.
- Promote nature education.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.

#### Restoration Strategy - pending UEC building renovation

If rework is needed, the initial focus of restoration will be replacement of the native groundcover species, shrubs and trees. The plant species selected will feature native plants used as sources of food, textiles, dyes, and medicinal herbs by Native Americans and early European settlers. All seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-andburlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Stewards but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

After plant establishment, an area will be redefined for an outdoor classroom with wood log seating (Diagram 7). Woodchip footpaths will lead in and around the unit as well as through an underground tunnel. Sections of land will be designated for digging holes and make temporary forts and shelters out of natural materials.

The shoreline and emergent aquatic areas may need restoring and/or modification after building renovation. The plant composition will primarily consist of an herbaceous versus shrub layer, consisting of low-growing sedges, rushes, grasses, and forb species. Allowing for greater visibility of the lagoon while amending the current shoreline erosion issues affecting water quality and recreation.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts will require manual removal of non-native and invasive plant species. The understory/middle plane will remain open with a limited number of small-sized trees and low-growing shrubs being planted. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain species diversity. Woodchips will be added to the outdoor classroom and to the footpaths as needed.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 76-79 and 91-93.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Spring brush cutting or cut-down of seasonal herbaceous vegetation

#### Aquatic Areas:

- Coconut/fiber coir log(s)
- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Seeding and plug planting

#### <u>Unit 13 – Nature Play Area</u>

The nature play area will be an area purposeful for children to explore, play, and learn. Plants will include tough native groundcovers and sedges. There will be areas for children to climb (logs and stumps), dig holes, and make temporary forts and shelters out of natural materials. The plant species selected for this unit will feature native plants used as sources of food, textiles, dyes, and medicinal herbs by Native Americans and early European settlers. Trees such as chinkapin oak (*Quercus muehlenbergii*), shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), white walnut (*Juglans cinerea*), and prairie crabapple (*Malus ioensis*) will provide light shade for native shrubs such as hazelnut (*Corylus americana*), black chokeberry (*Prunus x prunifolium*), and American current (*Ribes americanum*). Herbaceous plants such as wild ginger, wild leek, and wild garlic will also be planted.

#### **Site Description**

Majority of the land in this unit is flat but sits upon a downward sloping ridge along the northern border. The total acreage is 0.64-acres. Soil drainage is moderate to wet with a clay loam soil texture. The soil along the northern border of the unit is consistently saturated due to a crack in the lagoon liner. The land vegetation within unit 14 originally consisted of mowed turf grass species, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), and a small number of trees growing throughout. The tree species include: hawthorn (*Crataegus sp.*), Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*)

Land restoration work began on this site in 2008. A small section of land, 2,000-square feet, of mowed turf grass was converted to a mesic prairie swale to help with assumed water drainage from a crack in the Washington Park lagoon liner. Additionally, several trees and a shrub were installed with MKE County approval by UEC Land Stewards throughout the unit. The planted trees and shrub include: allegheny serviceberry (*Amelanchier laevis*), white walnut (*Juglans cinerea*), prairie crabapple (*Malus ioensis*), chinkapin oak (*Quercus muehlenbergii*) and American hazelnut (*Corylus americana*). Land preparation and planting is not complete. Due to pending building lease and renovation agreements for the County Boathouse/UEC leased building, no additional restoration work has been conducted in this unit since 2013.

To-date, UEC Land Stewards actively maintain the 2,000-square foot planted mesic prairie swale as well as overall health of the 2008 tree and shrub plantings.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Create opportunities for outdoor exploration.
- Incorporate the natural aesthetic of the park into an exciting and engaging space for children of all ages to play and families to enjoy.

- Create habitat connectivity between this unit and adjacent units.
- Promote nature education and appreciation.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.

#### Restoration Strategy - pending UEC building renovation

If rework is needed, the initial focus of restoration will be to remove any and all remaining mowed turf grass throughout this unit and replace it with native groundcover species, shrubs and trees. The plant species selected will feature native plants used as sources of food, textiles, dyes, and medicinal herbs by Native Americans and early European settlers. All seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. A 10-foot wide turf border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Stewards but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur throughout the restoration and maintenance term of this unit.

After plant establishment, areas will be redefined for children to climb (logs and stumps) and build temporary forts and shelters out of natural materials (Diagrams 4, 5, 6). Woodchip footpaths will lead in and around the unit for accessibility to and from the defined play areas.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts will require manual removal of non-native and invasive plant species. The understory/middle plane will remain open with a limited number of small-sized trees and low-growing shrubs being planted. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain species diversity. Woodchips will be added to the footpaths as needed.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 76-79.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Spring brush cutting or cut-down of seasonal herbaceous vegetation

# **Unit 14 – County Yard Native Screen**

The MKE County work yard and storage area is surrounded by a hedgerow of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants. UEC land steward staff work to maintain a hedgerow of vegetation for screening, but remove all invasive species and replace the plants with WI native species. The list of appropriate plants for the purpose of screening and wildlife habitat include but are not limited to blackhaw viburnum (*Viburnum prunifolium*), American highbush cranberry viburnum (*Viburnum opulus spp. trilobum*), and witch-hazel (*Hamamelis virginiana*) and as well as competitive groundcover plants like Virginia waterleaf (*Hydrophyllum virginianum*), Virginia wild rye (*Elymus virginicus*), jewelweed (*Impatiens pallida*), mayapple (*Podophyllum peltatum*), and Solomon's seal (*Maianthemum racemosum*).

#### **Site Description**

The land within this unit has greater than 50% tree canopy coverage, a prominent shrub/understory layer and sparse to rich ground layer of vegetation. The native tree and shrub species consist of boxelder (*Acer negundo*), silver maple (Acer saccharinum), cockspur hawthorn (*Crataegus crusgalli*), ash (*Fraxinus sp.*), thornless honeylocust (*Gleditsia tricanthos var. inermis*), black walnut (*Juglans nigra*) nannyberry (Viburnum lentago). The most pervasive tree species is the non-native, invasive white mulberry (*Morus alba*). Common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*), Tatarian and bell's hybrid honeysuckle (*Lonicera tatarica* and *L. x bella*) make up the non-native, invasive species shrub layer. Much of the ground layer is bare soil with invasive, herbaceous and woody species seedlings dominating, i.e. garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*) and dame's rocket (*Hesperis matronalis*). The soil is often cool, but dry. The soil texture is clay loam. The topography of the land is flat. Acreage of this unit is 0.35acres.

To-date, active maintenance efforts by UEC Land Stewards has been removal of herbaceous invasive species and interseeding of herbaceous native species. Active maintenance began in 2012. See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Maintain the unit as a native plant species screen while providing an ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Preserve a closed-tree canopy and shrub/understory layer to visually obstructing the view into the MKE County Parks' maintenance yard.
- Retain coarse woody debris (fallen logs, branches) in this unit which is important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and micro-climates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.

## **Restoration Strategy**

Initial efforts of active restoration will be removal of non-native, woody invasive species removal and replacement with native tree and shrub species. Native plant replacement will occur in conjunction with each other, ideally installing vegetation of the same size that was removed to maintain a contiguous visual screen. The ground layer will continue to be liberated of invasive, herbaceous species and planted with spring ephemerals, sedges, and a high diversity of soft-stemmed species. Seeds, plugs, and containerized plants from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during restoration and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts, including manual removal and herbicide application, will be used to maintain the viability of a native plant screen against non-native and invasive plant species. Periodic seed spreading and/or container planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and gaps appear in the screen. A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop. Restoration efforts will continue to focus on maintaining a closed-canopy tree line with a middle layer and ground layer of vegetation.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 81-82.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### **Terrestrial Areas:**

• Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants

 Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants □ Seeding, plug, and container

### Unit 15 - Orchard

The orchard contains both new and heirloom cultivars of various apples, pears, plums, peaches, cherries, and pawpaw. Meandering paths break the orchard up into many "mini-orchards" roughly the size of an urban backyard, thus demonstrating the potential of fruit produce production for the average urban homeowner. As an experiment in integrated (organic) pest management, the orchard perimeter is surrounded by and under planted with native shrubs, perennials, and groundcovers which attract additional pollinators and will provide a refuge for predatory insects and birds that will theoretically help control pest insects.

#### **Site Description**

The vegetation within unit 16 originally consisted of mowed turf grass species, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), one silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), and two green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The total acreage is 0.86-acres. Topography of the land is flat with a gradual lowering of elevation in the southwestern border. Soil drainage is moderate with a clay loam to loam soil texture.

Land restoration work began on this site in 2011 with the planting of several cultivated fruit trees throughout the unit. In 2013, a landscape design of a community orchard was drafted by the Washington Park UEC Land Steward. With MKE County Park's approval, the design was implemented that same year. Due to disease and vandalism, it was necessary to replace all of the trees planted in 2011. New trees were strategically planted within mulched planting beds. Grassy pathways meander through the unit. A perimeter of native plant species was installed along the western border, starting from the sidewalk and expanding eastward at varying widths. The orchard "island" were planted with an understory of ephemeral spring wildflowers which bloom at the same time the trees are in bloom but are dormant and senesced by the time fruit is ready to harvest.

Active land preparation and planting was completed in 2017.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Maintain the unit as an open, community or hard providing a source of fresh fruit produce.
- Promote nature education by developing opportunities for students and volunteers to observe plant-to-insect relationships and survey for insect species richness/diversity.
- Promote opportunities horticulture education related organic food production and integrated pest management.
- Provide an ecologically balanced habitat for birds, mammals, and specifically beneficial and predatory invertebrate animals.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Preserve cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

The vegetation perimeter of the unit has been planted with salt-tolerant, native grasses and flowering forb species that specifically attract beneficial insects that pollinate flowering plants and predate orchard tree pests. A plethora of species were selected to provide a flower food source to insects from April through October. Spring ephemeral forbs have been planted throughout the mulched fruit tree planting beds to create an aesthetically pleasing ground layer while providing an early spring food source for insects. All fruit tree cultivars were selected for hardiness, excellent fruit production, pest and disease resistance, as well as short growth stature.

Long-term maintenance efforts of this unit will include annual spring cut down and clean-up of previous season's herbaceous growth. Plug plants will be installed into the native plant perimeter if populations are sparse and/or to maintain a diversity of species needed to attract beneficial insects. Annual, winter fruit tree pruning will be conducted to maintain overall health and integrity of the specimens. Fruit trees will be replaced as needed due to disease, vandalism, and old-age. A harvest schedule has been drafted to insure clean-up and prevent stinging insect swarms in and around the orchard (p. 105). The fruit tree planting beds will be allowed to produce spring ephemeral flowers, upon senescence, the vegetation will be cut down and maintained as wood chipped island. Turf footpaths that meander through the orchard space of the unit will be maintained at 8-feet wide by UEC Land Stewards, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. A 5-foot wide turf border along the north, northeastern perimeter of the unit was defined and created by UEC Land Steward, and will continue to be mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Monitoring and control efforts- manual and herbicide application -will be used against undesirable non-native and invasive plant species. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will continue throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 79-81.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Seeding, plug, and container planting
- Spring brush cutting or cut-down of seasonal herbaceous vegetation

# Unit 16 - Northern Mesic Forest & Emergent Aquatic Communities

#### Northern Mesic Forest

"Sugar maple (Acer saccharum) is dominant or co-dominant in most stands, while hemlock (Tsuga canadensis) was the second most important species, sometimes occurring in nearly pure stands with white pine (Pinus strobus), white spruce (Abies balsamea), and white cedar (Thuja occidentalis). Beech (Fagus grandifolia) can be a co-dominant with sugar maple in the counties near Lake Michigan. Other important tree species were yellow birch (Betula alleghaniensis), basswood (Tilia americana), and white ash (Fraxinus americana). After old-growth stands were cut, trees such as quaking and bigtooth aspens (Populus tremuloides and P. grandidentata), white birch (Betula papyrifera), and red maple (Acer rubrum) became and still are important in many second-growth Northern Mesic Forests. Characteristic subcanopy trees include balsam fir (Abies balsamea), ironwood (Carpinus caroliniana), and American elm (Ulmus americana). The shrub layer includes species such as alternate-leaved dogwood (Cornus alternifolia), beaked hazelnut (Corylus cornuta), leatherwood (Dirca palustris), American fly honeysuckle (Lonicera canadensis), prickly gooseberry (Ribes cynosbati), red elderberry (Sambucus racemosa), and maple-leaved arrowwood (Viburnum acerifolium). Historically, Canada yew (Taxus canadensis) was an important shrub. The groundlayer varies from sparse and species poor in hemlock stands with wood ferns (Dryopteris intermedia), blue-bead lily (Clintonia borealis), clubmosses (Lycopodium spp., Dendrolycopodium spp., etc.), and Canada mayflower (Maianthemum canadense), to lush and species-rich with fine spring ephemeral displays of species such as large-flowered trillium (Trillium grandiflorum), Dutchman's-breeches (Dicentra cucullaria), spring beauty (Claytonia virginica), and trout lilies (Erythronium spp.). Other characteristic species include white baneberry (Actaea pachypoda), downy Solomon's-seal (Polygonatum pubescens), wild sarsaparilla

(Aralia nudicaulis), rose twisted stalk (Streptopus roseus), starflower (Trientalis borealis), maidenhair fern (Adiantum pedatum), and lady fern (Athyrium filix-femina)."

#### **Emergent Aquatic**

"Emergent aquatic (marsh) is dominated by robust emergent macrophytes, in pure stands of single species or in various mixtures. Dominants include cattails (*Typha* spp.), bulrushes (particularly *Schoenoplectus acutus, S. tabernaemontani*, and *Bolboschoenus fluviatilis*), bur-reeds (*Sparganium* spp.), giant reed (*Phragmites australis*), pickerel-weed (*Pontederia cordata*),

waterplantains (*Alisma* spp.), arrowheads (*Sagittaria* spp.), the larger species of spike-rush (such as *Eleocharis smallii*), and wild rice (*Zizania* spp.). Emergent Marsh can occur in a wide variety of hydrologic settings, including inland lake, Great Lakes, riverine and estuarine complexes. Emergent marsh often intergrades with and transitions to floating-leaved marsh or submergent marsh in deeper water but is dominated by emergent vegetation."

[Broad leaved cattail (*Typha latifolia*) and the American subspecies of giant reed (*Phragmites australis subsp. americanus*) are native species in this plant community whereas hybrid and narrow leaved cattails (*Typha hybrida, angustifolia*) and Eurasian giant reed (*Phragmites australis subsp. australis*) are WDNR listed invasive species]

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

This unit is comprised of two islands in the western portion of the lagoon with a total acreage of 0.90 acres. The larger island is 0.78 acres and the smaller is 0.12 acres. The larger island rises 5 to 7-feet above the surrounding lagoon at its highest point with gradual slopes on both sides. The smaller island only rises 3 to 4-feet above the lagoon. Both islands, especially the large island, are damaged by erosion with abrupt vertical bare-soil edges 1 to 3feet high. The soil is well drained, silt loam. The current canopy on the islands includes a mix of native trees and non-native, invasive trees. Native trees include basswood (*Tilia americana*), sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), paper birch (*Betula papyrifera*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), elm (*Ulmus sp.*), and silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*). Non-native, invasive species include: European alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*), and Norway maple (*Acer platanoides*). The understory and shrub layer is dominated by the invasive shrub, common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*) and hybrid honeysuckle (*Lonicera x bella*). Both islands, especially the smaller island have some large clones of native red osier and/or silky dogwood (*Cornus sericea* and *C. amomum*), and willow species (*Salix spp*). The herbaceous layer is degraded and consists of a few common sedges (*Carex sp.*), starry solomon's seal (*Maianthemum stellata*), and the following invasives: lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), garlic mustard (*Alliaria petiolata*), reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*).

Restoration activity has occurred on the island. Two thirds of the mature buckthorn have been cut and chemically controlled by UEC staff, volunteers, and an SCA crew from 2009-2012. Approximately 170-square feet of terrestrial land was planted with native ferns, sedges, and woodland wildflowers in 2010.

To-date, active maintenance efforts by UEC Land Stewards has been removing invasive species along the shoreline and terrestrial land.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for the complete unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Establish the unit as a preserve for northern mesic forest plant species and ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals. Northern mesic forest was once a dominant old growth forest type in the northern half of WI extending into Southeast WI including Sheboygan and Ozaukee counties.
- Retain a large amount of coarse woody debris (fallen logs, branches) in this unit which are important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and micro-climates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool- essential for the health of northern mesic forest species.
- Restore a diverse and dense cover of native vegetation on the shoreline and in the emergent aquatic zone around the islands to mitigate and prevent erosion, improve water quality, discourage geese, and create habitat for wildlife.
- Provide opportunities for research, education, and recreation as they relate to the public and UEC needs.

- Eliminate any and all existing non-native WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.
- Improved the existing wooden boat landing.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Initially, this unit will be actively managed through non-native, invasive species removal and replacement with characteristic native species vegetation of the northern mesic forest plant community. Sugar maples are the dominant tree species in NMF, however it will not be a significant component in this unit due to limited space, its abundance elsewhere in the park, and its propensity to cast deep shade to the detriment of efforts to establish a dense herbaceous layer and prevent erosion. Conifers and other less common deciduous trees typical of NMF will be given preference. Because this unit is located on islands within the interior of the lagoon, all typical forest layers will be allowed to develop including a ground layer, shrub layer, understory and canopy. Seeds, plugs, and containerized plants from local genetic material will be sourced and planted on the upland areas of the unit.

Shoreline restoration will begin with the installation of coir logs and/or fascines. Plugs of herbaceous plants and container grown trees and shrubs will be planted within the coir logs and fascine bundles. Additionally large coir logs, connected to the island shoreline will be added to the emergent aquatic zone beyond the shoreline/bank. Specific shade-tolerant, wetland and emergent aquatic species will be planted within the coir logs. Supplementary planting of prickly shrubs such as native blackberries, raspberries, gooseberries, and wild roses may be necessary to discourage geese from coming ashore. UEC staff will not be addling goose eggs on or near the island.

Monthly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit. Early restoration efforts will include renovation/improvement of the existing boat landing on the east side of the larger island (p. 104).

Long-term monitoring and control efforts may require manual removal and/or herbicide application to maintain the integrity of a northern mesic forest preserve free of non-native and invasive plant species. Periodic interseeding and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. The canopy cover will be managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps). A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop. Coarse woody debris will be retained throughout this unit, but managed to not block or obstruct sight lines.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 89-93.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: woodchips and/or leaf litter
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw
- Fascine installation

#### **Aquatic Areas:**

- Coconut/fiber coir log(s)
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw
- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Seeding, plug and container planting

## **Unit 17 – Southern Mesic Forest Community**

"This upland forest community occurs on rich, well-drained soils. The dominant tree species is sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), but basswood (*Tilia americana*) and (near Lake Michigan) beech (*Fagus grandifolia*) may be co-dominant. Many other trees are found in these forests, including those of the walnut family (*Juglandaceae*). The understory is typically open- sometimes brushy with species of gooseberry (Ribes) if there is a past history of grazing -and supports fine spring ephemeral displays. Characteristic herbs are spring-beauty (*Claytonia virginica*), trout-lilies (*Erythronium spp.*), trilliums (*Trillium spp.*), violets (*Viola spp.*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), blue cohosh (*Caulophyllum thalictroides*), mayapple (*Podophyllum peltatum*), and Virginia waterleaf (*Hydrophyllum virginianum*)."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

The acreage of this unit totals 2.33-acres. Vegetation in this unit is primarily mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and various tree species scattered throughout the acreage. The existing tree species include: sugar maple and Norway maple (*Acer saccharum* and *A. platanoides*), American Basswood (*Tilia americana*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), red oak (*Quercus rubra*), bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), thornless honeylocust (*Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis*). Soil texture runs clay loam to loam and remains cool in temperature. Moisture levels tend to be moderate to moist. The land is mostly flat sloping upward to a ridge running along the western border. The apex is in the southwestern corner of the unit. The land has a large "kettle" landform cut into the ridge along the southwestern border. A prominent feature representative of the kettles found throughout the glaciated regions of Wisconsin's Kettle Moraine watersheds. Typical ecological landscapes found within the Kettle Moraine watersheds are mixed hardwood forests, oak opening (savanna) and woodland, and prairies. The unit's land features and existing tree species lend the plant community type to a southern mesic forest.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Restore the unit as a preserve for southern mesic forest plant species and an ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Establish a shade-tolerant (closed canopy), fire-intolerant plant community.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Retain large pieces (tree trunk and/or logs) in this unit which is important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and microclimates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

Conversion of the land to southern mesic forest is the strategy of restoration for this unit. First steps involve increasing the current density of the trees and converting the turf grass to an understory of species representative of the desired plant community. The end goal will be a closed tree canopy where the dominant species are sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), and American basswood (*Tilia americana*). The understory

will remain open with a limited number of small-sized trees and shrubs being planted. Species will be selected based on their propensity for southern mesic forest, overall mature growth/stature and strategically planted to maintain a view of the kettle landform found within this unit as well as vista views from the top of the ridge looking downward and views from the flat, low topographic areas looking upwards towards the ridge. Characteristic herbs of the ground layer will include spring ephemerals and a high diversity of soft-stemmed species. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species. Seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. Early restoration efforts will also include active management and control efforts- manual and/or herbicide application -of non-native and invasive plant species. A 10+-foot wide border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. The perimeter border may be set back further if more views are needed to be preserved. Woodchip footpaths will lead in and around the unit. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts to maintain the viability of a southern mesic forest preserve may require manual removal and/or herbicide application non-native and invasive plant species. Periodic interseeding and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. The canopy cover will be managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps); thinning of the canopy, understory manipulation and shrub control via harvest or brushing may be needed to maintain view sheds. A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop. Coarse woody debris will be retained throughout this unit, but managed to not block or obstruct sight lines.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 87-89.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Fascine installation
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw

# **Unit 18 – Southern Mesic Forest Community**

"This upland forest community occurs on rich, well-drained soils. The dominant tree species is sugar maple (Acer saccharum), but basswood (Tilia americana) and (near Lake Michigan) beech (Fagus grandifolia) may be codominant. Many other trees are found in these forests, including those of the walnut family (Juglandaceae). The understory is typically open- sometimes brushy with species of gooseberry (Ribes) if there is a past history of grazing -and supports fine spring ephemeral displays. Characteristic herbs are spring-beauty (Claytonia virginica), trout-lilies (Erythronium spp.), trilliums (Trillium spp.), violets (Viola spp.), bloodroot (Sanguinaria canadensis), blue cohosh (Caulophyllum thalictroides), mayapple (Podophyllum peltatum), and Virginia waterleaf (Hydrophyllum virginianum)."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

This unit has a rolling landscape with a ridge running along the southern border. The land levels/flattens in the middle of the unit before continuing to slope downwards to the north. Soil drainage along the ridge is good making

the leveled areas of land soggy during periods of heavy rain. The soil texture is clay loam. Vegetation in this unit is primarily mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and various tree species scattered throughout the acreage. The existing tree species include: sugar maple and Norway maple (*Acer saccharum* and *A. platanoides*), American Basswood (*Tilia americana*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), red oak (*Quercus rubra*), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The unit's land features and existing tree species lend the plant community type to a southern mesic forest. Acreage totals 2.05-acres.

With the approval of MKE County Parks, the UEC Land Stewards planted several oak species (*Quercus alba*, *Q. velutina*, *Q. macrocarpa*), sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), ironwood (*Ostrya virginiana*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), dutch elm disease resistant American elm cultivars (*Ulmus americana 'Princeton'* and *U. americana 'Valley Forge'*), Kentucky coffeetree (*Gymnocladus dioicus*), and hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*) trees throughout the unit in fall of 2018.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for unit restoration start date.

#### Site Objectives

- Restore the unit as a preserve for southern mesic forest plant species and ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Establish a shade-tolerant (closed canopy), fire-intolerant plant community.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Retain large pieces (tree trunk and/or logs) in this unit which is important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and microclimates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

The land of this unit will be converted to southern mesic forest as the primary strategy of restoration. First steps involve increasing the current density of the trees and converting the turf grass to an understory of species representative of the desired plant community. The end goal will be a closed tree canopy where the dominant species are sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), and American basswood (*Tilia americana*). The understory will remain open with a limited number of small-sized trees and shrubs being planted. Species will be selected based on their affinity for southern mesic forest, overall mature growth/stature and will be strategically planted to prevent the blocking of view sheds, vistas, and sight lines. Characteristic herbs of the ground layer will include spring ephemerals and a high diversity of soft-stemmed species. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species. Native species seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. Early restoration efforts will also include active management and control efforts- manual and/or herbicide application -of non-native and invasive plant species. A 10+-foot wide border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Woodchip footpaths will lead in and around the unit. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts to maintain the viability of a southern mesic forest preserve may require ongoing manual removal and/or herbicide application of non-native and invasive plant species. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. The canopy cover will be managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps); thinning of the canopy, understory manipulation and shrub control via harvest or brushing may be needed to maintain view sheds. A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop. Coarse woody debris will be retained throughout this unit, but managed to not block or obstruct sight lines.

The UEC Land Stewards will maintain the overall health and care of the trees planted fall of 2018 regardless of when full restoration of the unit begins.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 87-89.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Lands:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Fascine installation
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw

## **Unit 19 – Southern Mesic Forest Community**

"This upland forest community occurs on rich, well-drained soils. The dominant tree species is sugar maple (Acer saccharum), but basswood (Tilia americana) and (near Lake Michigan) beech (Fagus grandifolia) may be co-dominant. Many other trees are found in these forests, including those of the walnut family (Juglandaceae). The understory is typically open- sometimes brushy with species of gooseberry (Ribes) if there is a past history of grazing -and supports fine spring ephemeral displays. Characteristic herbs are spring-beauty (Claytonia virginica), trout-lilies (Erythronium spp.), trilliums (Trillium spp.), violets (Viola spp.), bloodroot (Sanguinaria canadensis), blue cohosh (Caulophyllum thalictroides), mayapple (Podophyllum peltatum), and Virginia waterleaf (Hydrophyllum virginianum)."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

Vegetation in this unit is primarily mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and various tree species scattered throughout the acreage. The existing tree species include: American Basswood (*Tilia americana*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), thornless honeylocust (*Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*). This unit has a rolling landscape with a ridge running along the southern border. The soil texture is clay loam to loam with good drainage throughout. The unit's land features, existing trees species, and northern exposure lend the plant community type to a southern mesic forest. Acreage totals 1.02-acres.

With the approval of MKE County Parks, the UEC Land Stewards planted a single bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) on top of the ridge in the southwest corner of the unit in fall of 2018.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Restore the unit as a preserve for southern mesic forest plant species and ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Establish a section of acreage for shade-tolerant (closed canopy) plants that transitions to a more open canopy, savanna-like, plant community section.
- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Retain large pieces (tree trunk and/or logs) in this unit which is important for retaining moisture and humidity, create habitat for amphibians, invertebrates, and fungi, and provide nurse logs for tree saplings, and microclimates for herbaceous plants and mosses.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.
- Maintain sledding opportunities in this area by not planting additional trees in the western half of the unit.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

This unit of land will be converted to southern mesic forest as the primary strategy of restoration. First steps involve increasing the current density of trees growing along the northeastern border and converting the turf grass in this section of the unit to an understory of species representative of the desired plant community. The end goal being a closed tree canopy along the northeastern unit border where the dominant species are sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), and American basswood (*Tilia americana*) transitioning to a more open, savanna-like, canopy and understory, from the middle section of the unit to the western border.

The closed canopy understory will remain open with a limited number of small-sized trees planted within it. Species will be selected based on their affinity for southern mesic forest, overall mature growth/stature and will be strategically planted to prevent the blocking of view sheds, vistas, and sight lines. Characteristic herbs of the ground layer will include spring ephemerals and a high diversity of soft-stemmed species. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species to maintain vista views from the top of the ridge looking downward and views from the low topographic areas looking upwards towards the ridge.

The open, savanna-like acreage will have no less than one tree per acre and no more than a 50% tree canopy. The ground layer of this section will be planted with native, fired adapted/dependent herbaceous plant species found in naturally occurring savanna plant communities. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species to prevent the blocking of view sheds and vistas. A prescribed fire regime may be implemented to maintain a more open canopy plant community. A 3 to 5-year prescribed fire regime is most appropriate. Burning will occur on no more than two-thirds of the acreage at one time to maintain refuge for wildlife.

Native species seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit. Early restoration efforts will also include active management with manual removal and/or herbicide application of non-native and invasive plant species. A 10+-foot wide border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit. For accessibility, woodchip footpaths will lead in and around the unit, but not throughout the mowed turf grass section.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts to maintain the viability of a southern mesic forest preserve may require ongoing manual removal and/or herbicide application to control non-native and invasive plant species. Seed

spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. The canopy cover will be managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps); thinning of the canopy, understory manipulation and shrub control via harvest or brushing may be needed to maintain view sheds. A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop. Coarse woody debris will be retained throughout this unit, but managed to not block or obstruct sight lines.

The UEC Land Stewards will maintain the overall health and care of the single bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*) planted fall of 2018 regardless of when full restoration of the unit begins.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 87-89.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

#### Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application of woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Fascine installation
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw

## <u>Unit 20 – Southern Mesic Forest Community</u>

"This upland forest community occurs on rich, well-drained soils. The dominant tree species is sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), but basswood (*Tilia americana*) and (near Lake Michigan) beech (*Fagus grandifolia*) may be co-dominant. Many other trees are found in these forests, including those of the walnut family (*Juglandaceae*). The understory is typically open- sometimes brushy with species of gooseberry (Ribes) if there is a past history of grazing -and supports fine spring ephemeral displays. Characteristic herbs are spring-beauty (*Claytonia virginica*), trout-lilies (*Erythronium spp.*), trilliums (*Trillium spp.*), violets (*Viola spp.*), bloodroot (*Sanguinaria canadensis*), blue cohosh (*Caulophyllum thalictroides*), mayapple (*Podophyllum peltatum*), and Virginia waterleaf (*Hydrophyllum virginianum*)."

Epstein, Eric, Emmet Judziewicz, and Elizabeth Spencer. "Wisconsin Natural Heritage Inventory: Recognized Natural Communities." Wisconsin DNR. R.p., n.d. Web. 01 Jan. 2014

#### **Site Description**

This unit is at the toe of a slope that gradually rises southward. The soil texture is clay loam with dry to wet tendencies based on the season. Vegetation in this unit is primarily mowed turf grass, i.e. Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), common broadleaf turf grass weeds, and various tree species scattered throughout the acreage. The existing tree species include: sugar maple and Norway maple (*Acer saccharum* and *A. platanoides*), American Basswood (*Tilia americana*), American Sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), thornless honeylocust (*Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis*), hawthorn (Crataegus sp.), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The unit's land features and existing tree species lend the plant community type to a southern mesic forest. Acreage totals 0.41-acres.

See Timeline of Management Unit Restoration Dates for unit restoration start date.

#### **Site Objectives**

- Restore the unit as a preserve for southern mesic forest plant species and an ecologically balanced habitat for mammals, birds, and invertebrate animals.
- Establish a shade-tolerant (closed canopy), fire-intolerant plant community.

- Provide opportunities for research and education as it relates to the public as well as UEC needs.
- Restore a healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter which will add fertility, help maintain moisture levels, and keep the soil cool.
- Eliminate any and all existing non-native, WDNR listed invasive plant species within the unit.
- Non-native species that have historical value or warrant preservation will not be removed from this unit.
- Create cues-of-care to maintain sight lines and visual evidence of intentionality.

#### **Restoration Strategy**

The land within this unit will be converted to southern mesic forest as the primary strategy of restoration. The end goal is a closed tree canopy where the dominant species are sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), basswood (*Tilia americana*) and American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*). The understory will remain open with only an herbaceous, ground layer being planted. Characteristic herbs of the ground layer will include spring ephemerals and a high diversity of soft-stemmed species. Emphasis will be put upon establishment of sedges, low-growing grasses and forb species. Seeds, plugs, containerized plants, and ball-and-burlaped trees from local genetic material will be sourced and planted throughout the unit.

Early restoration efforts will also include active management and control efforts with manual removal and/or herbicide application of non-native and invasive plant species. A 10+-foot wide border along the perimeter of the unit will be defined and created by UEC Land Steward, but mowed by MKE County Parks' staff. Weekly litter/garbage cleanups, led by the UEC Land Stewardship staff and volunteers, will occur during early restoration efforts and continued throughout the maintenance term of this unit. For accessibility, woodchip footpaths will lead in and around the unit, but not throughout the mowed turf grass section.

Long-term monitoring and control efforts to maintain the viability of a southern mesic forest preserve may require ongoing manual removal and/or herbicide application non-native and invasive plant species. Periodic seed spreading and/or plug planting will be used where native plant populations are sparse and to maintain high species diversity. The canopy cover will be managed as needed to mimic natural disturbance patterns (windthrow gaps); thinning of the canopy, understory manipulation and shrub control via coppicing or brushing may be needed to maintain view sheds. A healthy duff layer of leaves and decomposing organic matter will be allowed to develop.

A plant list for this unit can be found on pages 87-89.

#### **Methods of Restoration**

Terrestrial Areas:

- Mechanical/Manual control of woody and herbaceous plants
- Chemical/Herbicide application woody and herbaceous plants
- Smothering: commercial grade fabric and/or woodchips
- Seeding, plug, container, and balled-and-burlaped planting
- Erosion control fabric: jute or straw

# Washington Park Restoration and Management Plan Reference Data

# **Management Unit Plant Species Lists**

# **Plant Species Working List**

Date: Jan 2019

Observer: Joel Springsteen Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Southern Dry-Mesic Forest

| Southern Dry-Mesic<br>Forest: Trees |               |                                |              |         |                    |        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                               | Species       | Common Name                    | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Acer                                | saccharum     | Sugar Maple                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Acer                                | nigrum        | Black Maple                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Ailanthus                           | altissima     | Tree of Heaven                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Amelanchier                         | arborea       | Downy Serviceberry             |              |         |                    |        |
| Amelanchier                         | laevis        | Smooth Serviceberry            |              |         |                    |        |
| Celtis                              | occidentalis  | Hackberry                      |              |         |                    |        |
| Carya                               | cordiformis   | Yellowbud Hickory              |              |         |                    |        |
| Carya                               | ovata         | Shagbark Hickory               |              |         |                    |        |
| Cornus                              | Alterifolia   | Pagoda Dogwood                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Crataegus                           | crus-galli    | Thornless Cockspur<br>Hawthorn |              |         |                    |        |
| Fraxinus                            | Species       | Ash                            |              |         |                    |        |
| Juglans                             | Nigra         | Black Walnut                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus                               | coronaria     | Sweet Crabapple                |              |         |                    |        |
| Ostrya                              | virginiana    | Ironwood                       |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus                              | americana     | American plum                  |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus                              | serotina      | Back Cherry                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Tilia                               | americana     | Basswood                       |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus                             | alba          | White Oak                      |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus                             | ellipsoidalis | Hill's Oak                     |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus                             | muehlenbergii | Chinkapin Oak                  |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus                             | rubra         | Red Oak                        |              |         |                    |        |
| Ulmus                               | rubra         | Slippery Elm                   |              |         |                    |        |

| Southern Dry-Mesic |                |                        |              |         |                    |        |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Forest: Shrubs     |                |                        |              |         |                    |        |
| Genus              | Species        | Common Name            | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Cornus             | racemosa       | Gray Dogwood           |              |         |                    |        |
| Cornus             | rugosa         | Round-leaved Dogwood   |              |         |                    |        |
| Corylus            | americana      | American Hazelnut      |              |         |                    |        |
| Diervillea         | lonicera       | Dwarf Bush Honeysuckle |              |         |                    |        |
| Lonicera           | x bella        | Bell's Honeysuckle and |              |         |                    |        |
| Lonicera           | tartarica      | Tartarian Honeysuckle  |              |         |                    |        |
| Physocarpus        | opulifolius    | Common Ninebark        |              |         |                    |        |
| Ptelea             | trifoliata     | Wafer Ash              |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus             | virginiana     | Chokecherry            |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhamnus            | cathartica     | Common Buckthorn       |              |         |                    |        |
| Ribes              | cynosbati      | Prickly Gooseberry     |              |         |                    |        |
| Ribes              | Missouriense   | Missouri Gooseberry    |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhus               | aromatica      | Fragrant Sumac         |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhus               | typhina        | Staghorn Sumac         |              |         |                    |        |
| Rubus              | allegheniensis | Alleghaney Blackberry  |              |         |                    |        |
| Viburnum           | rafinesquianum | Rafinesque Viburnum    |              |         |                    |        |
| Viburnum           | prunifolium    | Blackhaw Viburnum      |              |         |                    |        |
| Zanthoxylum        | americanum     | Prickly Ash            |              |         |                    |        |

| Southern Dry-Mesic<br>Forest: Forbs | ;            |                     |              |         |                    |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                               | Species      | Common Name         | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Agrimonia                           | gryposepala  | Tall Hairy Agrinomy |              |         |                    |        |
| Amphicarpa                          | bracteata    | Hogpeanut           |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone                             | quinquefolia | Wood Anemone        |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone                             | virginiana   | Tall Thimbleweed    |              |         |                    |        |
| Aquilegia                           | canadensis   | Canada Columbine    |              |         |                    |        |
| Aralia                              | nudicaulis   | Wild Sarsaparilla   |              |         |                    |        |
| Aralia                              | racemosa     | American Spikenard  |              |         |                    |        |
| Asarum                              | canadense    | Wild Ginger         |              |         |                    |        |
| Arisaema                            | triphyllum   | Jack-in-the-Pulpit  |              |         |                    |        |
| Asclepias                           | exaltata     | Poke Milkweed       |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster                               | sagitfolia   | Arrow-leaved Aster  |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster                               | Shortii      | Short's Aster       |              |         |                    |        |

| Caulophyllum | thalictroides | Blue Cohosh              |  |  |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Cardemine    | concatenata   | Toothwort                |  |  |
| Claytonia    | virginica     | Spring Beauty            |  |  |
| Cryptotaenia | canadensis    | Canadian Honewort        |  |  |
| Dicentra     | canadensis    | Squirrel corn            |  |  |
| Dicentra     | cucullaria    | Dutchman's breeches      |  |  |
|              |               | Pointed-leaf Ticktrefoil |  |  |
| Desmodium    | glutinosum    |                          |  |  |
| Dioscorea    | Villosa       | Wild Yam                 |  |  |
| Erigeron     | pulchellens   | Robin's Fleabane Daisy   |  |  |
| Erythronium  | Albicum       | White Trout Lily         |  |  |
| Erythronium  | americanum    | Yellow Trout Lily        |  |  |
| Eupatorium   | purpureum     | Purple Stemmed Joe-Pye   |  |  |
| Fragaria     | virginiana    | Woodland Strawberry      |  |  |
| Galium       | aparine       | Stickywilly              |  |  |
| Galium       | concinnum     | Shining Bedstraw         |  |  |
| Geranium     | maculatum     | Wild Geranium            |  |  |
| Geum         | Allepicum     | Yellow Avens             |  |  |
| Geum         | canadensis    | White Avens              |  |  |
| Helianthus   | strumosis     | Pale-leaved Sunflower    |  |  |
| Hydrophyllum | virginianum   | Virginia Waterleaf       |  |  |
| Lactuca      | spicata       | Woodland Lettuce         |  |  |
| Maianthemum  | racemosum     | False Solomon's Seal     |  |  |
| Maianthemum  | Stellate      | Starry Solomon's Plume   |  |  |
| Osmorhiza    | Claytoni      | Sweet Cicely             |  |  |
| Parietaria   | pensylvanica  | Pennsylvania Pellitory   |  |  |
| Phlox        | Divaricate    | Woodland Phlox           |  |  |
| Phryma       | leptostachya  | American Lopseed         |  |  |
| Persicaria   | virginiana    | Woodland knotweed        |  |  |
| Podophyllum  | peltatum      | Mayapple                 |  |  |
| Polemonium   | Reptans       | Jacob's Ladder           |  |  |
| Polygonatum  | pubescens     | Hairy Solomon's Seal     |  |  |
| Prenanthes   | alba          | Lion's Foot              |  |  |
| Ranunculus   | abortivus     | Little-leaf Buttercup    |  |  |
|              |               | Canadian Black           |  |  |
| Sanicula     | gregaria      | Snakeroot                |  |  |
| Securigera   | varia         | Purple crowned vetch     |  |  |
| Smilax       | ecirrhata     | Upright Carrionflower    |  |  |
| Smilax       | herbacea      | Smooth Carrionflower     |  |  |
| Solidago     | ulmifolia     | Elm-leaved Goldenrod     |  |  |
| ·            |               |                          |  |  |

| Thalictrum                                      | dioicum      | Early Meadow-rue           |               |         |                    |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Trillium                                        | grandiflora  | Large White Trillium       |               |         |                    |        |
| Trillium                                        | recurvatum   | Prairie Trillium           |               |         |                    |        |
| Triosteum                                       | perfoliatum  | Late Horse Gentian         |               |         |                    |        |
| Uvularia                                        | grandiflora  | Largeflower Bellwort       |               |         |                    |        |
| Veronicastrum                                   | virginicum   | Culver's Root              |               |         |                    |        |
| Viola                                           | Sororia      | Common Wood Violet         |               |         |                    |        |
| Viola                                           | pubescens    | Downy Yellow Violet        |               |         |                    |        |
| Southern Dry-Mesic<br>Forest:<br>Grasses/Sedges |              |                            |               |         | Future             |        |
| Genus                                           | Species      | Common Name                | Pre-existing  | Planted | Planting           | Remove |
| Brachyelytrum                                   | erectum      | Bearded Shorthusk          | - 10 oxioting |         |                    |        |
| Bromus                                          | latiglumis   | Ear-leaved Brome           |               |         |                    |        |
| Bromus                                          | pubescens    | Hairy Woodland Brome       |               |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                           | blanda       | Common Wood Sedge          |               |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                           | pensylvanica | Pennsylvania Sedge         |               |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                           | radiata      | Eastern Star Sedge         |               |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                           | rosea        | Rosy Sedge                 |               |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                           | spicata      | Prickly Sedge              |               |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                           | sprengelii   | Sprengel's Sedge           |               |         |                    |        |
| Diarrherna                                      | obovata      | Beak Grass                 |               |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                                          | villosa      | Downy Wild Rye             |               |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                                          | virginiana   | Virginia Wild Rye          |               |         |                    |        |
| Festuca                                         | obtusa       | Nodding Fescue             |               |         |                    |        |
| Hystrix                                         | patula       | Bottlebrush Grass          |               |         |                    |        |
| Juncus                                          | tenuis       | Pathrush                   |               |         |                    |        |
| Lolium                                          | perenne      | Perennial Ryegrass         |               |         |                    |        |
| Poa                                             | pratensis    | Kentucky bluegrass         |               |         |                    |        |
| Poa                                             | sylvestris   | Woodland bluegrass         |               |         |                    |        |
| Southern Dry-Mesic<br>Forest: Vines             |              |                            |               |         |                    |        |
| Genus                                           | Species      | Common Name                | Pre-existing  | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Celastrus                                       | scandens     | Bittersweet                |               |         |                    |        |
| Lonicera                                        | prolificum   | Yellow Vine<br>Honeysuckle |               |         |                    |        |
| Parthenocissus                                  | vitacea      | Grape Woodbine             |               |         |                    |        |
| Southern Dry-Mesic<br>Forest: Ferns             |              |                            |               |         |                    |        |

|              |                |                      |              |         | Future   |        |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Genus        | Species        | Common Name          | Pre-existing | Planted | Planting | Remove |
| Adiantum     | pedatum        | Maidenhair Fern      |              |         |          |        |
| Athyrium     | filix-femina   | Lady Fern            |              |         |          |        |
| Botrychium   | virginianum    | Rattlesnake Fern     |              |         |          |        |
| Dryopteris   | carthusiana    | Spinulose Wood Fern  |              |         |          |        |
| Gymnocarpium | dryopteris     | Common Oak Fern      |              |         |          |        |
| Polystichum  | acrostichoides | Christmas Fern       |              |         |          |        |
| Pteridium    | aquilinum      | Western Bracken Fern |              |         |          |        |

# **Plant Species Working List**

Date: January 15<sup>th</sup>, 2019
Observer: Joel Springsteen
Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Mesic Prairie

| Prairie-Mesic: Trees |           |                |              |         |                 |        |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus                | Species   | Common Name    | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Ailanthus            | altissima | Tree of Heaven |              |         |                 |        |

| Prairie-Mesic:<br>Shrubs |            |                         |              |         |                 |        |
|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus                    | Species    | Common Name             | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Ceanothus                | americanus | New Jersey tea          |              |         |                 |        |
| Hypericum                | kalmianum  | Kalm's<br>St.Johns Wort |              |         |                 |        |
| Rhus                     | typhina    | Staghorn Sumac          |              |         |                 |        |
| Rosa                     | arkansana  | Prairie Rose            |              |         |                 |        |
| Rosa                     | carolina   | Carolina Rose           |              |         |                 |        |

| Prairie-Mesic:<br>Forbs |                    |                     |              |         |                    |        |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                   | Species            | Common Name         | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Achillea                | millefolium        | Common Yarrow       |              |         |                    |        |
| Agastache               | scrophulariaefolia | Purple Giant Hyssop |              |         |                    |        |
| Allium                  | cernuum            | Nodding Pink Onion  |              |         |                    |        |

| Amaranthus    | retroflexus    | Dough Amerenth       |   |  | 1        |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---|--|----------|
|               |                | Rough Amaranth       | _ |  |          |
| Ambrosia      | artimisiifolia | Common Ragweed       |   |  |          |
| Amorpha       | canescens      | Leadplant            |   |  |          |
| Anemone       | canadensis     | Canada Anemone       |   |  |          |
| Anemone       | cylindrica     | Thimbleweed          |   |  |          |
| Anemone       | patens         | Pasqueflower         |   |  |          |
| Anemone       | virginiana     | Tall Thimbleweed     |   |  |          |
| Aquilegia     | canadensis     | Canadian Columbine   |   |  |          |
| Arctium       | spp.           | Burdock              |   |  |          |
| Artemesia     | ludoviciana    | White Sage           |   |  |          |
| Artemesia     | sp             | Common Mugwort       |   |  |          |
| Asclepias     | incarnata      | Swamp Milkweed       |   |  |          |
| Asclepias     | purpurescens   | Purple Milkweed      |   |  |          |
| Asclepias     | sullivanti     | Sullivant's Milkweed |   |  |          |
| Asclepias     | syriaca        | Common Milkweed      |   |  |          |
| Asclepias     | tuberosa       | Butterfly Weed       |   |  |          |
|               |                |                      | _ |  | <u>I</u> |
| Aster         | azureus        | Sky Blue Aster       |   |  |          |
| Aster         | drummondii     | Drummond's Aster     |   |  |          |
| Aster         | ericoides      | Heath Aster          |   |  |          |
| Aster         | laevis         | Smooth Blue Aster    |   |  |          |
| Aster         | novae-angliae  | New England Aster    |   |  |          |
| Aster         | pilosus        | Frost Aster          |   |  |          |
| Aster         | prenanthoides  | Crooked Stem Aster   |   |  |          |
| Aster         | sagittifolius  | Arrow-leaved Aster   |   |  |          |
| Aster         | shortii        | Short's Aster        | _ |  |          |
| Astragalus    | canadensis     | Milk-vetch           |   |  |          |
| Baptisia      | alba           | White Wild Indigo    |   |  |          |
| Blephilia     | ciliata        | Downy Woodmint       |   |  |          |
| Camassia      | scilloides     | Wild Hyacinth        |   |  |          |
| Campanula     | americana      | Tall Bellflower      |   |  |          |
| Chamaesyce    | maculata       | Milk-purslane        |   |  |          |
| ,             |                | Common Lamb's        | _ |  |          |
| Chenopodium   | album          | Quarters             |   |  |          |
| Cirsium       | arvense        | Canada Thistle       |   |  |          |
| Cirsium       | discolor       | Field Thistle        |   |  |          |
| Cirsium       | vulgare        | Bull Thistle         |   |  |          |
| Cychorium     | intibus        | Common Chickory      |   |  |          |
| Convolvulus   | arvensis       | Field Bindweed       |   |  |          |
| Coreopsis     | palmata        | Prairie Coreopsis    |   |  |          |
| Coreopsis     | tripteris      | Tall Coreopsis       |   |  |          |
| - 5. 5 5/50.0 |                | 1. S 23.00polo       | 1 |  |          |

| Dalea       | candida           | White Prairie Clover       |   |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Dalea       | purpurea          | Purple Prairie Clover      |   |  |  |
| Dauca       | carota            | Queen Anne's Lace          |   |  |  |
| Desmodium   | canadense         | Showy Ticktrefoil          |   |  |  |
| Desmodium   | illinoense        | Illinois Ticktrefoil       |   |  |  |
| Dodecatheon | meadia            | Shooting Star              |   |  |  |
|             |                   | Pale Purple                |   |  |  |
| Echinacea   | pallida           | Coneflower                 |   |  |  |
| Erigeron    | strigosus         | Daisy Fleabane             |   |  |  |
| Erigeron    | annuus            | Annual Fleabane            |   |  |  |
| Erigeron    | philadelphicus    | Marsh Fleabane             |   |  |  |
| Erigeron    | pulcellus         | Robin's Fleabane           |   |  |  |
| Eryngium    | yuccifolium       | Rattlesnake Master         |   |  |  |
| Fragaria    | virginiana        | Wild Strawberry            |   |  |  |
| Galium      | boreale           | Northern Bedstraw          |   |  |  |
| Gaura       | biennis           | Bienniel Bee Blossom       |   |  |  |
| Gentiana    | alba              | Cream Gentian              |   |  |  |
| Gentiana    | andrewsii         | Bottle Gentian             |   |  |  |
| Gentiana    | crinitia          | Fringed Gentian            |   |  |  |
| Geranium    | maculatum         | Wild Geranium              |   |  |  |
| Geum        | triflorum         | Prairie Smoke              |   |  |  |
|             | •                 | •                          | _ |  |  |
| Glechoma    | hederacea         | Creeping Charlie           |   |  |  |
| Helenium    | autumnale         | Sneezeweed                 |   |  |  |
| Helianthus  | occidentalis      | Western Sunflower          |   |  |  |
| Heliopsis   | helianthoides     | False Sunflower            |   |  |  |
| Heuchera    | richardsonnii     | Prairie Alumroot           |   |  |  |
| Hypericum   | punctatum         | Dotted St.John's Wort      |   |  |  |
| Hypericum   | pyramidatum       | Great St.John's Wort       |   |  |  |
| Hypoxis     | hirsuta           | Yellow Star Grass          |   |  |  |
| Iris        | virginica shrevei | Southern Blue Flag<br>Iris |   |  |  |
| Krigia      | biflora           | Two-flowered Cynthia       |   |  |  |
| Lactuca     | serriola          | Prickly Lettuce            |   |  |  |
| Lathrys     | venosus           | Veiny Pea                  |   |  |  |
| Leonurus    | cardiaca          | Lion's Tail                |   |  |  |
|             |                   | Round-headed Bush          |   |  |  |
| Lespedeza   | capitata          | Clover                     |   |  |  |
| Liatris     | aspera            | Rough Blazing Star         |   |  |  |
| Liatris     | ligulistylis      | Meadow Blazing Star        |   |  |  |
| Liatris     | pycnostachya      | Prairie Blazing Star       |   |  |  |
| Liatris     | spicata           | Marsh Blazing Star         |   |  |  |

| Lilium       | michiganense     | Michigan lily                 |  |  |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Lilium       | philadephicum    | Prairie Lily                  |  |  |
| Lobelia      | siphilitica      | Great Blue Lobelia            |  |  |
| Lotus        | corniculatus     | Bird's-foot Trefoil           |  |  |
| Lysimachia   | ciliata          | Fringed Loosestrife           |  |  |
| Lysimachia   | quadriflora      | Prairie Loosestrife           |  |  |
| Matricaria   | discoidea        | Pinnapple-weed                |  |  |
| Medicago     | luplina          | Black Medic                   |  |  |
| Melilotus    | officinalis      | Yellow Sweet Clover           |  |  |
| Melilotus    | albus            | White Sweet Clover            |  |  |
| Monarda      | fistulosa        | Wild Bergamot                 |  |  |
| Myrabilis    | nyctaginea       | Wild Four-'o Clock            |  |  |
| Nepata       | cataria          | Catnip                        |  |  |
| Oenothera    | biennis          | Evening Primrose              |  |  |
| Oxalis       | stricta          | Common Yellow Wood-<br>sorrel |  |  |
| Oxalis       | violacea         | Violet Wood Sorrel            |  |  |
| Packera      | aurea            | Groundsel                     |  |  |
| Packera      | paupercula       | Balsam Groundsel              |  |  |
| Parthenium   | integrifolium    | Wild Quinine                  |  |  |
| Persicaria   | spp.             | Smartweeds                    |  |  |
| Phlox        | glaberrima       | Smooth Phlox                  |  |  |
| Phlox        | pilosa           | Prairie Phlox                 |  |  |
| Phlox        | divaricata       | Woodland Phlox                |  |  |
| Physostegia  | virginiana       | Obedient Plant                |  |  |
|              |                  | Smooth Ground Cherry          |  |  |
| Physalis     | longifolia       |                               |  |  |
| Plantago     | major            | Common Plantain               |  |  |
| Polygonum    | aviculare        | Common Knotweed               |  |  |
| Polygonum    | achoreum         | leathery knotweed             |  |  |
| Polygonatum  | biflorum         | Giant Solomon's Seal          |  |  |
| Potulaca     | oleracea         | Common Purslane               |  |  |
| Potentilla   | arguta           | Prairie Cinquefoil            |  |  |
|              |                  | Purple Rattlesnake            |  |  |
| Prenanthes   | racemosa         | Root                          |  |  |
| Pycnanthemum | virginianum      | Mountain Mint                 |  |  |
| Ranunculus   | fascicularis     | Early Buttercup               |  |  |
| Ratibida     | pinnata          | Yellow Coneflower             |  |  |
| Rudbeckia    | fulgida speciosa | Showy Coneflower              |  |  |
| Rudbeckia    | hirta            | Black-eyed Susan              |  |  |
| Rudbeckia    | triloba          | Brown-eyed Susan              |  |  |
| Ruellia      | humilis          | Hairy Wild Petunia            |  |  |

| Silphium      | integrifloium    | Rosinweed                        |  |  |
|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Silphium      | laciniatum       | Compass Plant                    |  |  |
| Silphium      | terebinthinaceum | Prairie Dock                     |  |  |
| Smilacina     | stellata         | Starry Solomon's<br>Plume        |  |  |
| Smilacina     | racemosa         | False Solomon's Seal             |  |  |
| Sisyrinchium  | angustifolium    | Narrow-leafed Blue-eyed<br>Grass |  |  |
| Solidago      | juncea           | Early Goldenrod                  |  |  |
| Solidago      | rigida           | Stiff Goldenrod                  |  |  |
| Solidago      | speciosa         | Showy Goldenrod                  |  |  |
| Solidago      | riddellii        | Riddell's Goldenrod              |  |  |
| Solidago      | ohiensis         | Ohio Goldenrod                   |  |  |
| Sonchus       | spp.             | Sow Thistle                      |  |  |
| Taraxacum     | officinale       | Common Dandelion                 |  |  |
| Thalictrum    | dasycarpum       | Purple Meadowrue                 |  |  |
| Tradescantia  | ohiensis         | Ohio Spiderwort                  |  |  |
| Trifolium     | pratense         | Red Clover                       |  |  |
| Trifolium     | repens           | White Clover                     |  |  |
| Verbena       | hastata          | Blue Vervain                     |  |  |
| Verbena       | stricta          | Hoary Vervain                    |  |  |
| Veronicastrum | virginicum       | Culver's Root                    |  |  |
| Viola         | pedatifida       | Prairie Violet                   |  |  |
| Vicia         | americana        | American Vetch                   |  |  |
| Zizia         | aptera           | Heart-leaf Golden<br>Alexanders  |  |  |
| Zizia         | aurea            | Golden Alexander                 |  |  |

| Prairie-Mesic: |              |                    |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Grasses/Sedges |              |                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Genus          | Species      | Common Name        | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Andropogon     | scoparium    | Little Bluestem    |              |         |                    |        |
| Andropogon     | gerardii     | Big Bluestem       |              |         |                    |        |
| Bouteloua      | curtipendula | Side-oats Gramma   |              |         |                    |        |
| Bromus         | kalmii       | Prairie Brome      |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex          | bebbii       | Bebb's Sedge       |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex          | bicknellii   | Bicknell's Sedge   |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex          | brevior      | Plains Oval Sedge  |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex          | cephalophora | Oval Headed Sedge  |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex          | cristatella  | Crested Oval Sedge |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex          | gravida      | Heavy Sedge        |              |         |                    |        |

| Carex       | normalis      | Spreading Oval Sedge |  |  |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Carex       | vulpinoidea   | Brown Fox Sedge      |  |  |
| Carex       | pennsylvanica | Penn Sedge           |  |  |
| Deschampsia | caespitosa    | Tufted Hair Grass    |  |  |
| Elymus      | canadensis    | Canadian Wild Rye    |  |  |
| Elymus      | hystrix       | Bottlebrush Grass    |  |  |
| Elymus      | villosa       | Silky Wild Rye       |  |  |
| Elymus      | virginicus    | Virginia Wild Rye    |  |  |
| Elymus      | repens        | Quackgrass           |  |  |
| Hierochloe  | odorata       | Vanilla Sweet Grass  |  |  |
| Panicum     | virgatum      | Switchgrass          |  |  |
| Poa         | pratense      | Kentucky Bluegrass   |  |  |
| Sorghastrum | nutans        | Indian Grass         |  |  |
| Sporobolus  | heterolepis   | Prairie Dropseed     |  |  |

# **Plant Species Working List**

Date: January 19<sup>th</sup>, 2019
Observer: Joel Springsteen
Location/Unit: Washington Park:

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Oak Woodland

| Woodland: Trees |              |                           |              |         |                 |        |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus           | Species      | Common Name               | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Acer            | saccharum    | Sugar maple               |              |         |                 |        |
| Acer            | platanoides  | Norway maple              |              |         |                 |        |
| Amelanchier     | laevis       | Allegheny<br>serviceberry |              |         |                 |        |
| Carpinus        | caroliniana  | Musclewood                |              |         |                 |        |
| Carya           | ovata        | Shagbark hickory          |              |         |                 |        |
| Cornus          | alternifolia | Pagoda dogwood            |              |         |                 |        |
| Crataegus       | spp.         | Hawthorns                 |              |         |                 |        |
| Fagus           | grandifolia  | American Beech            |              |         |                 |        |
| Ostrya          | virginiana   | Ironwood                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Prunus          | serotina     | Black Cherry              |              |         |                 |        |
| Ptelea          | trifoliata   | Wafer Ash                 |              |         |                 |        |

| Quercus | alba                                  | White Oak                                  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Quercus |                                       | Swamp White<br>Oak                         |  |  |
| Quercus |                                       | Overcup Oak<br>(sold to us a<br>white Oak) |  |  |
| Quercus | macrocarpa                            | Bur Oak                                    |  |  |
| Quercus | meuhlenbergii                         | Chinkapin                                  |  |  |
| Quercus | rubra                                 | Red Oak                                    |  |  |
| Quercus | X scheuttei (bicolor<br>x macrocarpa) | Schuette Oak                               |  |  |
| Quercus | velutina                              | Black Oak                                  |  |  |
| Tilia   | americana                             | Basswood                                   |  |  |
| Ulmus   | spp                                   | American Elm                               |  |  |

| Woodland:<br>Shrubs |                |                           |              |         |                 |        |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus               | Species        | Common Name               | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Amorpha             | canescens      | Leadplant                 |              |         |                 |        |
| Ceanothus           | americana      | New Jersey tea            |              |         |                 |        |
| Corylus             | americana      | American Filbert          |              |         |                 |        |
| Euonymus            | atropupurea    | Eastern Wahoo             |              |         |                 |        |
| Hamamelis           | virginiana     | Common<br>Witchhazel      |              |         |                 |        |
| Ramnus              | cathartica     | Common<br>Buckthorn       |              |         |                 |        |
| Ribes               | americanum     | American Black<br>Currant |              |         |                 |        |
| Ribes               | missouriense   | Missouri<br>Gooseberry    |              |         |                 |        |
| Sambucus            | canadensis     | American<br>Elderberry    |              |         |                 |        |
| Sambucus            | racemosa       | Scarlet Elderberry        |              |         |                 |        |
| Staphylea trifolia  | trifolia       | Bladdernut                |              |         |                 |        |
| Symphoricarpos      | albus          | Snowberry                 |              |         |                 |        |
| Symphoricarpos      | occidentalis   | Western<br>Snowberry      |              |         |                 |        |
| Viburnum            | lentago        | Nannyberry                |              |         |                 |        |
| Viburnum            | prunifolium    | Blackhaw                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Viburnum            | rafinesquianum | Rafinesque<br>Viburnum    |              |         |                 |        |
| Diervillea          | lonicera       | Bushhoneysuckle           |              |         |                 |        |

| Woodland:<br>Forbs |                          |                                            |              |         |                 |        |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus              | Species                  | Common Name                                | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Actaea             | pachypoda                | Doll's Eyes                                | <b>3</b>     |         | 3               |        |
| Actaea             | rubra                    | Red Baneberry                              |              |         |                 |        |
| 7.0000             |                          | Purple False                               |              |         |                 |        |
| Aganilis           | purpurea                 | Foxglove                                   |              |         |                 |        |
| , igariiiio        | parparea                 | Purple Giant                               |              |         |                 |        |
| Agastache          | scrophulariifolia        | Hyssop                                     |              |         |                 |        |
| Agrimonia          | gryposepala              | Agrimony                                   |              |         |                 |        |
| Allium             | canadense                | Wild Garlic/Onion                          |              |         |                 |        |
| Allium             | tricoccum<br>burdickii   | Wild Leek                                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Amphicarpaea       | bracteata                | Hogpeanut                                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Anemone            | quinquefolia             | Wood Anemone                               |              |         |                 |        |
| Anemone<br>Anemone |                          | Tall Windflower                            |              |         |                 |        |
| Ariemone           | virginiana               |                                            |              |         |                 |        |
| 4                  |                          | Canada<br>anemone                          |              |         |                 |        |
| Anemone<br>Anemone | canadensis<br>cylindrica | Thimbleweed                                |              |         |                 |        |
| , unernone         | oyiii larioa             | Spreading                                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Apocynum           | androsaemifolium         | Dogbane                                    |              |         |                 |        |
| дросупат           | anarosacmiroliam         | Canada                                     |              |         |                 |        |
| Aquilegia          | canadensis               | Columbine                                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Aralia             | nudicaulis               | Wild Sarsaparilla                          |              |         |                 |        |
|                    |                          | American                                   |              |         |                 |        |
| Aralia             | racemosa                 | Spikenard                                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Arenaria           | lateriflora              | Wood Sandwort                              |              |         |                 |        |
| Arisaema           | dracontium               | Green Dragon                               |              |         |                 |        |
|                    | <u> </u>                 | 1                                          | -1           | · ·     |                 |        |
| Arisaema           | triphyllum               | Jack-in-the-Pulpit                         |              |         |                 |        |
| Asarum             | canadensis               | Wild Ginger                                |              |         |                 |        |
| Asclepias          | exaltata                 | Poke Milkweed                              |              |         |                 |        |
| Asclepias          | purpurascens             | Purple Milkweed                            |              |         |                 |        |
| Asclepias          | incarnata                | Swamp Milkweed                             |              |         |                 |        |
|                    |                          | Large-flowered<br>Yellow False<br>Foxglove |              |         |                 |        |
| Aureolaria         | grandiflora              |                                            | 1            |         |                 |        |
| Aureolaria         | pedicularia              | Annual Yellow False Foxglove               |              |         |                 |        |
| Blephilia          | ciliata                  | Downy Wood<br>Mint                         |              |         |                 |        |
| Blephilia          | hirsuta                  | Wood Mint                                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Camassia           | scilloides               | Wild Hyacinth                              | 1            |         |                 |        |
| Campanula          | americana                | Tall Bellflower                            |              | +       |                 |        |

| Centaria   diphylla   Toothwort   Cardamine   Caulophyllum   thelictroides   Blue Cohosh   Caulophyllum   thelictroides   Blue Cohosh   Caulophyllum   thelictroides   Blue Cohosh   Caulophyllum   thelictroides   Blue Cohosh   Candida    |              |                |                           |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Cardamine (Dentaria) Identaria) Identaria) Identaria Ide |              | dinhylla       | Broad-leaved<br>Toothwort |  |  |
| Centaria   Iaciniata   Toothwort   Caulopyllum   Italialictorides   Blue Cohosh   Chenopodium   Standleyanum   Cuarters   Cichorium   Iniybus   Common Chicory   Cirsium   altissimum   Tall Wood Thistle   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadians   Honewort   Canadian   Honewort   Cirsium   Canadian   Honewort   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadians   Cryptotaenia   Canadians   Cryptotaenia   Canadians   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadians   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadians   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadian   Cryptotaenia   Canadian      | , ,          | ирпуна         |                           |  |  |
| Chenopodium standleyanum Quarters Quarters Cichorium intybus Common Chicory Cirsium aitissimum Tall Wood Thistle  Cryptotaenia canadensis Honewort Cypripedium parvillorum Slipper September Common Chicory Cirsium aitissimum Tall Wood Thistle  Cryptotaenia canadensis Honewort Cypripedium parvillorum Slipper September Cuspidatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium glutinosum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium glutinosum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium nudiflorum Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn Duchman's Breeches Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dicentra c | (Dentaria)   |                |                           |  |  |
| Chenopodium standleyanum Quarters Cichorium intybus Common Chicory  Cirsium altissimum Tall Wood Thistle  Canadian Cryptotaenia canadensis Honewort  Cypripedium parviflorum Slipper  Cypripedium parviflorum Slipper  Desmodium cuspidatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium nudiflorum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium nudiflorum Ticktrefoil Desmodium pariculaturm Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Com  Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Com  Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Heabane Erigeron philadelphicus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Need Weed  Upland Woodland Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry Northern Gallium cicaezaris Sinning Bedstraw Sweet-scented Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Caulophyllum | thalictroides  | Blue Cohosh               |  |  |
| Cichorium intybus Common Chicory Cirsium altissimum Tall Wood Thistle Canadian Honewort Cypripedium parvillorum Slipper Desmodium cuspidatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium pultinosum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium pariculatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium pariculatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium pariculatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium pariculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Desmodium pariculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dicentra cucularia Breeches Dicentra cuc | Chenopodium  | standleyanum   |                           |  |  |
| Cryptotaenia canadensis Honewort Yellow Lady Slipper Desmodium parvillorum Slipper Desmodium glutinosum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Till Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn Dicentra cuculiaria Breeches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellius Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Veed Upland Weed Upland Woodland Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset Froerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Friagaria virginiana Wild Stawberry Bedilium cicaezans Elicorice Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                | Common Chicory            |  |  |
| Cryptotaenia canadensis Honewort  Yellow Lady Slipper  Large-bracted Large-bracted Cuspidatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium Jultinosum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Cucullaria Breeches Dodecatheon Desmodium Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Desmodium Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Desmodium Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Desmodium Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Dicentra Cucullaria Dicentra Dice | Cirsium      | altissimum     | Tall Wood Thistle         |  |  |
| Vellow Lady   Slipper      | Cryptotaenia | canadensis     |                           |  |  |
| Desmodium cuspidatum Ticktrefoil Desmodium glutinosum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium nudiflorum Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Weed Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed Desmodium Desmodium Dessifolium Boneset Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry Salium boreale Hairy Wild Gallium cicaezans Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw Sweet-scented Spattar Surversed Salium Seestraw Sweet-scented Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Cypripedium  | parviflorum    | -                         |  |  |
| Desmodium glutinosum Pointed ticktrefoil Desmodium nudiflorum Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Weed Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset Fiageria virginiana Wild Strawberry Fleabane Wild Strawberry Gallium cicaezans Erigaeran Wild Eupatorium Shining Bedstraw Sweet-scented Sweet-scented  Sweet-scented  Bare-stemmed Joe-pum Joe-p |              | cusnidatum     |                           |  |  |
| Desmodium nudiflorum Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn Dicentra cucullaria Bresches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Weed Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry Gallium boreale Bedstraw Gallium coicaezans Elining Boneset Fleining Bare-stemmed Joe-pye Wild Licorice Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |                |                           |  |  |
| Desmodium nudiflorum Ticktrefoil Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Weed  Dulpland Woodland Boneset Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry Gallium cicaezans Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw Sweet-scented  Dutchterical Squirrel Squirrel Corn Squirrel Co |              | g.a            |                           |  |  |
| Desmodium paniculatum Tall Ticktrefoil Dicentra canadensis Squirrel Corn  Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane Common philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron putchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Spotted Joe-pye Weed Purple-stemmed Joe-pye Weed Upland Woodland Boneset Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry Gallium cicaezans Licorice Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Desmodium    | nudiflorum     |                           |  |  |
| Dicentra cucullaria Breeches Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star  Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane  Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum  Eupatorium purpureum  Eupatorium sessifolium  Eupatorium sessifolium  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Morthern Bedstraw  Bareches  Common Fleabane Fleabane Fleabane  Eupatonius Robin's Plantain  Eupatorium  Beech Drops Spotted Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Northern Bedstraw  Ballium cicaezans Licorice Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                | Tall Ticktrefoil          |  |  |
| Dicentra     cucullaria     Breeches       Dodecatheon     meadia     Shooting Star       Erigeron     annuus     Annual Fleabane       Erigeron     philadelphicus     Fleabane       Erigeron     philadelphicus     Marsh Fleabane       Erigeron     pulchellus     Robin's Plantain       Epifagus     virginiana     Beech Drops       Eupatorium     spotted Joe-pye       Weed     Weed       Eupatorium     purpureum     Joe-pye Weed       Eupatorium     purpureum     Joe-pye Weed       Eupatorium     sessifolium     Boneset       Floerkea     proserpinacoides     False Mermaid       Fragaria     virginiana     Wild Strawberry       Galium     boreale     Bedstraw       Gallium     cicaezans     Licorice       Gallium     concinnum     Shining Bedstraw                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Dicentra     | canadensis     | Squirrel Corn             |  |  |
| Dodecatheon meadia Shooting Star  Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane  Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane  Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane  Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain  Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops  Eupatorium maculatum Weed  Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Gallium boreale Bedstraw  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented  Shooting Star  Annual Fleabane  Common  Fleabane  Pleabane  Spotted Joe-pye  Weed  Upland  Woodland  Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Hairy Wild  Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                | Dutchman's                |  |  |
| Erigeron annuus Annual Fleabane  Common Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Weed  Purple-stemmed Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Gallium cicaezans Eligeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain  Beech Drops  Spotted Joe-pye Weed  Purple-stemmed Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Hairy Wild Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dicentra     | cucullaria     |                           |  |  |
| Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Weed  Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed  Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Ballium cicaezans Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented  Common Fleabane Eleabane  Robin's Plantain  Sesch Drops Spotted Joe-pye Weed  Dupland Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Northern Bedstraw  Hairy Wild Licorice Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Dodecatheon  | meadia         | Shooting Star             |  |  |
| Erigeron philadelphicus Fleabane Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops Eupatorium maculatum Weed  Purple-stemmed Joe-pye Weed  Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Gallium cicaezans Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Fleabane  Robin's Plantain  Robin's Plantain  Beech Drops  Spotted Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Hairy Wild Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Erigeron     | annuus         | Annual Fleabane           |  |  |
| Erigeron philadelphicus Marsh Fleabane  Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain  Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops  Eupatorium maculatum Weed  Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Gallium boreale Bedstraw  Hairy Wild  Licorice  Gallium cicaezans Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Erigeron     | nhiladalnhicus |                           |  |  |
| Erigeron pulchellus Robin's Plantain  Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops  Spotted Joe-pye Weed  Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Eupatorium sessifolium Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Anothern Bedstraw  Gallium cicaezans Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | <u> </u>       |                           |  |  |
| Epifagus virginiana Beech Drops  Eupatorium Maculatum Weed  Purple-stemmed Joe-pye Weed  Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Gallium boreale Bedstraw  Gallium cicaezans Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _            | -              |                           |  |  |
| Eupatorium maculatum Weed  Eupatorium purpureum Purple-stemmed Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Gallium boreale Bedstraw  Gallium cicaezans Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | _            |                |                           |  |  |
| Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed Upland Woodland Boneset Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry Galium boreale Hairy Wild Licorice Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented Suppose Steemed Ste |              |                | Spotted Joe-pye           |  |  |
| Eupatorium purpureum Joe-pye Weed  Upland Woodland Boneset  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Galium boreale Bedstraw  Hairy Wild Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Eupatonum    | maculatum      |                           |  |  |
| Eupatorium  Sessifolium  Floerkea  proserpinacoides  False Mermaid  Fragaria  Virginiana  Wild Strawberry  Northern  Bedstraw  Hairy Wild  Licorice  Gallium  concinnum  Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Eupatorium   | purpureum      | Joe-pye Weed              |  |  |
| Eupatonum sessifolium  Floerkea proserpinacoides False Mermaid  Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Northern  Bedstraw  Hairy Wild Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                | Woodland                  |  |  |
| Fragaria virginiana Wild Strawberry  Salium boreale Bedstraw  Hairy Wild Licorice  Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw  Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                |                           |  |  |
| Galium boreale Northern Bedstraw Hairy Wild Licorice Gallium concinnum Shining Bedstraw Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                |                           |  |  |
| Galium     boreale     Bedstraw       Gallium     Hairy Wild Licorice       Gallium     concinnum       Shining Bedstraw       Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Fragaria     | virginiana     |                           |  |  |
| Gallium     cicaezans     Licorice       Gallium     concinnum     Shining Bedstraw       Sweet-scented     Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Galium       | boreale        | Bedstraw                  |  |  |
| Sweet-scented Sweet-scented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Gallium      | cicaezans      | •                         |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Gallium      | concinnum      | Shining Bedstraw          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Gallium      | triflorum      |                           |  |  |

|                            |                |                                      | - | - | _ |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Gentiana                   | alba           | Cream Gentian                        |   |   |   |
| Gentiana                   | andrewsii      | Bottle Gentian                       |   |   |   |
| Gentiana                   | crinitia       | Fringed Gentian                      |   |   |   |
| Geranium                   | maculatum      | Wild Geranium                        |   |   |   |
| Geum                       | allepicum      | Yellow Avens                         |   |   |   |
| Geum                       | canadense      | White Avens                          |   |   |   |
| Geum                       | laciniatum     | Rough Avens                          |   |   |   |
| Geum                       | rivale         | Purple Avens                         |   |   |   |
| Helenium                   | autumnale      | Sneezeweed                           |   |   |   |
| Helianthus                 | decapetalus    | forest Sunflower                     |   |   |   |
| Helianthus                 | strumosus      | Pale-leaved<br>Woodland<br>Sunflower |   |   |   |
| Heracleum                  | maximum        | cow Parsnip                          |   |   |   |
| Heuchera                   | richardsonii   | Prairie Alumroot                     |   |   |   |
| Hieracium                  | kalmii         | Canada<br>Hawkweed                   |   |   |   |
| Hydrophyllum               | virginianum    | Virginia Water-<br>leaf              |   |   |   |
| Hypericum                  | pyramidatum    | Great St.John's<br>Wort              |   |   |   |
| Impatiens                  | capensis       | Orange<br>Jewelweed                  |   |   |   |
| Impatiens                  | pallida        | Pale Jewelweed                       |   |   |   |
| Krigia                     | biflora        | Cynthia                              |   |   |   |
| Lactuca                    | biennis        | Woodland<br>Lettuce                  |   |   |   |
| Lathyrus                   | ochroleucus    | Pale Vetchling                       |   |   |   |
| Lathyrus                   | venosus        | Forest Pea                           |   |   |   |
| Lilium                     | michiganense   | Michigan Lily                        |   |   |   |
| Lilium                     | philadelphicum | Wood Lilly                           |   |   |   |
| Lithospermum               | latiflorium    | Broad-leaved<br>Puccoon              |   |   |   |
| Lobelia                    | inflata        | Indian Tobacco                       |   |   |   |
| Lobelia                    | siphilitica    | Blue Lobelia                         |   |   |   |
| Lysimachia                 | ciliata        | Fringed<br>Loosestrife               |   |   |   |
| Maianthemum                | canadense      | Canada<br>Mayflower                  |   |   |   |
| Maianthemum                | racemosum      | False Solomon's<br>Seal              |   |   |   |
| Maianthemum<br>(Smilacina) | stellata       | Starry False<br>Solomon's Seal       |   |   |   |
| Monarda                    | fistulosa      | Bergamot                             |   |   |   |
| L                          | 1              | 1                                    |   |   |   |

| Oenothera          | perennis                   | Small Sundrops                    |           |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Osmorhiza          | claytoni                   | Hairy Sweet<br>Cicely             |           |  |  |
| Osmorhiza          | longistylis                | Smooth Sweet<br>Cicely            |           |  |  |
| Oxalis             | (stricta)                  | Yellow Wood<br>Sorrel             |           |  |  |
| Oxalis             | violacea                   | Violet Wood<br>Sorrel             |           |  |  |
| Panax              | quinquefolius              | American<br>Ginseng               |           |  |  |
| Panax              | trifolius                  | Dwarf Ginseng                     |           |  |  |
|                    |                            | Tall-forked                       |           |  |  |
| Paronychia         | canadensis                 | Chickweed                         |           |  |  |
| Pedicularis        | canadensis                 | Wood Betony                       |           |  |  |
|                    | divaricata                 | Blue Woodland                     |           |  |  |
| Phlox              | laphamii                   | Phlox                             |           |  |  |
| Phlox              | pilosa                     | Downy Prairie<br>Phlox            |           |  |  |
| Phryma             | leptostachya               | American<br>Lopseed               |           |  |  |
| ,                  | roprostaeya                |                                   | <u> I</u> |  |  |
| Physostegia        | virginiana                 | Obedient Plant                    |           |  |  |
| Podophyllum        | peltatum                   | Mayapple                          |           |  |  |
| Polemonium reptans | reptans                    | Jacob's Ladder                    |           |  |  |
| Polygonatum        | commutatum                 | Solomon's Seal                    |           |  |  |
| Polymnia           | canadensis                 | Pale-flowered<br>Leaf-cup         |           |  |  |
| Potentilla         | arguta                     | Prairie Cinquefoil                |           |  |  |
| Potentilla         | simplex                    | Common<br>Cinquefoil              |           |  |  |
| Prenanthes         | alba                       | Lion's Foot                       |           |  |  |
| Prunella           | vulgaris<br>subsp.vulgaris | Common<br>heal-all                |           |  |  |
| Pycnanthemum       | virginianum                | Mountain Mint                     |           |  |  |
| Ranunculus         | fascicularis               | Early Buttercup                   |           |  |  |
|                    | hispidus                   | - ,                               |           |  |  |
| Ranunculus         | (septentrionalis)          | Bristly Buttercup Little-flowered |           |  |  |
| Ranunculus         | arbortivas                 | buttercup                         |           |  |  |
| Sanguinaria        | canadensis                 | Bloodroot                         |           |  |  |
| Sanicula           | gregaria                   | Clustered Black<br>Snakeroot      |           |  |  |
| Sanicula           | trifoliata                 | Beaked Sanicule                   |           |  |  |
|                    | gregaria<br>trifoliata     | Snakeroot                         |           |  |  |

|                           |               | Maryland                 |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Sanicula                  | marilandica   | Sanicule                 |  |  |
| Scrophularia              | marilandica   | Eastern Figwort          |  |  |
| Scuttellaria              | lateriflora   | Mad-dog<br>Skullcap      |  |  |
| Scuttellaria              | ovata         | Heart-leaved<br>Skullcap |  |  |
| Silene                    | stellata      | Starry Campion           |  |  |
|                           |               | Bluestem                 |  |  |
| Solidago                  | caesia        | Goldenrod                |  |  |
| Solidago                  | flexicaulis   | Zigzag<br>Goldenrod      |  |  |
| Solidago                  | juncea        | Early Goldenrod          |  |  |
| Solidago                  | speciosa      | Showy Goldenrod          |  |  |
|                           |               | Elm-leaved               |  |  |
| Solidago                  | ulmifolia     | Goldenrod                |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | azureus       | Sky Blue Aster           |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | cordifolius   | Heart-leaved<br>Aster    |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | drummondii    | Drummond's<br>Aster      |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | furcatus      | Forked Aster             |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | laevis        | Smooth Blue<br>Aster     |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | lateriflorus  | Side-flowering<br>Aster  |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | macrophyllus  | Big-leaved Aster         |  |  |
| Symphyotrichum<br>(Aster) | sagittifolius | Arrow-leaved<br>Aster    |  |  |
| Taenidia                  | integerrima   | Yellow Pimpernel         |  |  |
| Thalictrum                | dasycarpum    | Purple<br>Meadowrue      |  |  |
| Thalictrum                | dioicum       | Early Meadowrue          |  |  |
| Thalictrum                | thalictroides | Rue Anemone              |  |  |
| Thaspium                  | trifoliatum   | Meadow Parsnip           |  |  |
| Trillium                  | cernuum       | Nodding Trillium         |  |  |
|                           |               | Red Trillium             |  |  |
| Trillium                  | erectum       | Modding Water            |  |  |
| Trillium                  | flexipes      | Nodding Wake-<br>robin   |  |  |
| Trillium                  | grandiflorum  | Large Trillium           |  |  |
| Trillium                  | recurvatum    | Prairie Trillium         |  |  |

|               |             | Early Horse<br>Gentian            |  |  |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Triosteum     | aurantiacum |                                   |  |  |
|               |             | Late Horse                        |  |  |
| Triosteum     | perfoliatum | Gentian                           |  |  |
| Uvularia      | grandiflora | Bellwort                          |  |  |
| Veronicastrum | virginicum  | Culver's Root                     |  |  |
| Viola         | cucullaria  | Marsh Violet                      |  |  |
| Viola         | sororia     | Common Violet                     |  |  |
| Viola         | pubescens   | Downy Yellow<br>Violet            |  |  |
| Zizia         | aptera      | Hear-Leaved<br>Gold.<br>Alexander |  |  |
| Zizia         | aurea       | Golden<br>Alexander               |  |  |

| Woodland:                   |                       |                            |              |         |                 |        |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Vines                       |                       |                            |              |         |                 |        |
| Genus                       | Species               | Common Name                | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Calystegia                  | spithamaea            | Low Bindweed               |              |         |                 |        |
| Celastris                   | scandens              | American<br>bittersweet    |              |         |                 |        |
| Dioscorea                   | villosa               | Wild Yam                   |              |         |                 |        |
| Fumaria                     | officionalis          | Fumitory                   |              |         |                 |        |
| Lathyrus                    | venosus               | Veiny Pea                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Lonicera                    | dioica                | Red Vine<br>Honeysuckle    |              |         |                 |        |
| Lonicera                    | reticulata/ prolifera | Yellow Vine<br>Honeysuckle |              |         |                 |        |
| Menispermum                 | canadense             | Moonseed                   |              |         |                 |        |
| Parthenocissus              | quinquefolia          | Virginia Creeper           |              |         |                 |        |
| Parthenocissus              | vitacea               | Grape Woodvine             |              |         |                 |        |
| Smilax                      | ecirrhata             | Upright Carrion<br>Flower  |              |         |                 |        |
| Smilax                      | herbacea              | Common Carrion Flower      |              |         |                 |        |
| Vicia                       | americana             | American vetch             |              |         |                 |        |
| Vicia                       | caroliniana           | Carolina vetch             |              |         |                 |        |
| Woodland:<br>Grasses/Sedges |                       |                            |              |         |                 |        |
| Genus                       | Species               | Common Name                | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Brachyelytrum               | erectum               | Bearded short<br>husk      |              |         |                 |        |
| Bromus                      | ciliatus              | Fringed brome              |              |         |                 |        |

| Bromus           | kalmii          | Prairie brome              |   |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
|                  |                 | Common Wood                |   |  |  |
| Carex            | blanda          | Sedge                      |   |  |  |
|                  |                 | Long-stock Sedge           |   |  |  |
| Carex            | pedunculata     |                            |   |  |  |
| Carex            | spicata         | Prickly Sedge              |   |  |  |
| Carex            | rosea           | Curly-styled Wood<br>Sedge |   |  |  |
| Carex            | sparganioides   | Bur-reed Sedge             |   |  |  |
| Carex            | tenera          | Narrow-leaved<br>Sedge     |   |  |  |
| Carex            | bebbii          | Bebb's Sedge               |   |  |  |
| Carex            | pensylvanica    | Pennsylvania<br>Sedge      |   |  |  |
| Diarhena         | obovatus        | Beak Grass                 |   |  |  |
| Elymus           | virginicus      | Virginia Wild Rye          |   |  |  |
| Elymus           | villosus        | Downy Wild Rye             |   |  |  |
| Elymus (Hystrix) | patula          | Bottlebrush Grass          |   |  |  |
| Elymus           | repans          | Quackgrass                 |   |  |  |
| Festuca          | subverticillata | Nodding Fescue             |   |  |  |
| Juncus           | tenuis          | Path Rush                  |   |  |  |
| Leersia          | virginica       | White Grass                |   |  |  |
| Muhlenbergia     | frondosa        | Common Satin<br>Grass      |   |  |  |
|                  | _               | Leafy Satin Grass          |   |  |  |
| Muhlenbergia     | mexicana        | Links and Milal            |   |  |  |
| Muhlenbergia     | racemosa        | Upland Wild<br>Timothy     |   |  |  |
| Muhlenbergia     | sylvatica       | Woodland Satin<br>Grass    |   |  |  |
| Muhlenbergia     | tenuiflora      | Slender Muhly              |   |  |  |
| Poa              | pratensis       | Kentucky<br>bluegrass      |   |  |  |
| . 50             | pratoriolo      | Woodland                   |   |  |  |
| Poa              | sylvestris      | Bluegrass                  |   |  |  |
|                  |                 |                            | 1 |  |  |

| Woodland:<br>Ferns |                |                          |              |         |                 |        |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus              | Species        | Common Name              | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Adiatum            | pedatum        | Maidenhair Fern          |              |         |                 |        |
| Athyrium           | filix-feminina | Lady Fern                |              |         |                 |        |
|                    |                | Cut-leaved Grape<br>Fern |              |         |                 |        |

| Botrychium   | dissectum  |                               |  |  |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Botrychium   | multifida  | Leathery-leaved<br>Grape Fern |  |  |
| Botrychium   | virginicum | Rattlesnake Fern              |  |  |
| Cystopteris  | protusa    | Fragile Fern                  |  |  |
| Gymnocarpium | dryopteris | Oak Fern                      |  |  |
| Oenoclea     | sensibilis | Sensitive Fern                |  |  |

# **Plant Species Working List**

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Joel Springsteen Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Ephemeral Pond

| Ephemeral Ponds:<br>Trees  |               |                             |              |         |                 |        |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus                      | Species       | Common Name                 | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Fraxinus                   | pennsylvanica | green ash                   |              |         |                 |        |
| Larix                      | laricina      | tamarack                    |              |         |                 |        |
| Morus                      | alba          | White Mulberry              |              |         |                 |        |
| Nyssa                      | sylvatica     | Black Tupelo                |              |         |                 |        |
| Prunus                     | americana     | American plum               |              |         |                 |        |
| Prunus                     | tomentosa     | Nanking Cherry              |              |         |                 |        |
| Ulmus                      | americana     | American Elm                |              |         |                 |        |
| Salix                      | spp           | Willow Species              |              |         |                 |        |
| Ephemeral Ponds:<br>Shrubs | Species       | Common Name                 | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Cornus                     | amomum        | silky dogwood               |              |         |                 |        |
| llex                       | verticillata  | winterberry holly           |              |         |                 |        |
| Lonicera                   | oblongifolia  | swamp fly<br>honeysuckle    |              |         |                 |        |
| Lonicera                   | tartarica     | rartarian<br>honeysuckle    |              |         |                 |        |
| Lonicera                   | villosa       | mountain fly<br>honeysuckle |              |         |                 |        |
| Potentilla                 | fruticosa     | shrubby<br>cinquefoil       |              |         |                 |        |

| Ribes    | americanum  | American black currant               |  |  |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Ribes    | glandulosum | swamp skunk<br>currant               |  |  |
| Ramnus   | allnifolia  | alder-leaf buckthorn                 |  |  |
| Ramnus   | cathartica  | common buckthorn                     |  |  |
| Ramnus   | frangula    | glossy buckthorn                     |  |  |
| Rosa     | arkansana   | prairie wild rose                    |  |  |
| Rosa     | carolina    | Carolina rose                        |  |  |
| Rosa     | multiflora  | multiflora rose                      |  |  |
| Rosa     | palustris   | swamp rose                           |  |  |
| Senna    | hebecarpa   | wild senna                           |  |  |
| Sambucus | canadensis  | american<br>elderberry               |  |  |
| Spirea   | alba        | meadowsweet                          |  |  |
| Spirea   | tomentosa   | steeplebush                          |  |  |
| Viburnum | opulus      | Euro. Highbush<br>Cranberry Viburnum |  |  |
| Viburnum | trilobum    | Amer. Highbush<br>Cranberry Viburnum |  |  |

| Ephemeral Ponds:<br>Forbs |               |                               |              |         |                 |        |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Genus                     | Species       | Common Name                   | Pre-existing | Planted | Future Planting | Remove |
| Acorus                    | calamus       | sweet flag                    |              |         |                 |        |
| Alisma                    | subcordatum   | water plantain                |              |         |                 |        |
| Amorpha                   | fruticosa     | false indigo                  |              |         |                 |        |
| Anemone                   | canadensis    | meadow anemone                |              |         |                 |        |
| Angelica                  | atropurpurea  | angelica                      |              |         |                 |        |
| Asclepias                 | incarnata     | swamp milkweed                |              |         |                 |        |
| Aster                     | lanceolatus   | panciled aster                |              |         |                 |        |
| Aster                     | novae-angliae | New England aster             |              |         |                 |        |
| Aster                     | puniceus      | swamp aster                   |              |         |                 |        |
| Aster                     | umbellatus    | flat topped aster             |              |         |                 |        |
| Bidens                    | sp            | bidens species                |              |         |                 |        |
| Bidens                    | cernua        | nodding swamp<br>marigold     |              |         |                 |        |
| Bidens                    | connata       | purple stemmed swamp marigold |              |         |                 |        |
| Bidens                    | coronata      | tall swam marigold            |              |         |                 |        |

| Caltha       | palustris      | marsh marigold           |   |  |  |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Chelone      | glabra         | turtlehead               |   |  |  |
| Erigeron     | philadelphicus | marsh fleabane           |   |  |  |
|              |                | spotted joe-pye          |   |  |  |
| Eupatorium   | maculatum      | weed                     |   |  |  |
| Eupatorium   | perfoliatum    | boneset                  |   |  |  |
|              |                | spotted joe pye          |   |  |  |
| Eupatorium   | maculatum      | weed                     |   |  |  |
| Gentiana     | andrewsii      | bottle                   |   |  |  |
| Geum         | rivale         | water avens              |   |  |  |
| Hasteola     | suaveolens     | indian<br>plantain       |   |  |  |
|              | T .            | T .                      | T |  |  |
| Helenium     | autumnale      | sneezeweed               |   |  |  |
| Heracleum    | maximum        | cow parsnip              |   |  |  |
| Hierochloe   | Odorata        | sweet grass              |   |  |  |
| Hypericum    | prolificum     | shrubby St.<br>Johnswort |   |  |  |
| Пурспоин     | promodin       | great St John's          |   |  |  |
| Hypericum    | pyramidatum    | wort                     |   |  |  |
|              | virginica      | southern blue flag       |   |  |  |
| Iris         | shrevei        | iris                     |   |  |  |
| Liatris      | spicata        | marsh blazing star       |   |  |  |
| Lilium       | michiganense   | Michigan lily            |   |  |  |
| Lobelia      | cardinalis     | cardinal flower          |   |  |  |
| Lobelia      | siphilitica    | great blue lobelia       |   |  |  |
| Lycopus      | americanus     | water horehound          |   |  |  |
| Lysimachia   | ciliata        | fringed loosestrife      |   |  |  |
| Lysimachia   | quadriflora    | prairie loosestrife      |   |  |  |
| Lysimachia   | thyrsiflora    | tufted loosestrife       |   |  |  |
| Lythrum      | alatum         | winged loosestrife       |   |  |  |
| Mentha       | arvensis       | wild mint                |   |  |  |
| Mimulus      | rigens         | monkey flower            |   |  |  |
| Packera      | aurea          | ground sel               |   |  |  |
| Packera      | paupercula     | balsam groundsel         |   |  |  |
| Parthenium   | integrifolium  | wild quinine             |   |  |  |
| Penthorum    | sedoides       | ditch stonecrop          |   |  |  |
|              | glabberima     |                          |   |  |  |
| Phlox        | interior       | marsh phlox              |   |  |  |
| Physostegia  | virginiana     | obedient plant           |   |  |  |
| Prenanthus   | racemosa       | rattlesnake root         |   |  |  |
| Pycnanthemum | virginianum    | mountain mint            |   |  |  |

| 0 "" '        | 1              | common<br>arrowhead |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Sagittaria    | latifolia      |                     |  |  |
| Scutellaria   | lateriflora    | blue skullcap       |  |  |
|               | terebinthinace |                     |  |  |
| Silphium      | um             | prairie dock        |  |  |
| Solidago      | ohioensis      | Ohio goldenrod      |  |  |
| Solidago      | riddellii      | Riddel's goldenrod  |  |  |
| Solidago      | rigida         | stiff goldenrod     |  |  |
| Solidago      | patula         | swamp goldenrod     |  |  |
| Solidago      | uliginosa      | bog goldenrod       |  |  |
| Sparganium    | sp.            | bur-reed            |  |  |
| Symplocarpus  | foetidus       | skunk cabbage       |  |  |
| Thalictrum    | dasycarpum     | purple meadowrue    |  |  |
| Verbena       | hastata        | blue vervain        |  |  |
| Vernonia      | fasciculata    | ironweed            |  |  |
| Veronicastrum | virginicum     | culver's root       |  |  |
| Viola         | cucullata      | marsh blue violet   |  |  |
| Zizia         | aurea          | golden Alexander    |  |  |

| Ephemeral Ponds: |             |                     |              |         |          |        |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Grasses          |             |                     |              |         | Future   |        |
| Genus            | Species     | Common Name         | Pre-existing | Planted | Planting | Remove |
| Andropogon       | gerardii    | big bluestem        |              |         |          |        |
| Bromus           | cillatus    | fringed brome       |              |         |          |        |
| Calamogrostis    | canadensis  | blue joint grass    |              |         |          |        |
| Cinna            | arundinacea | wood reed grass     |              |         |          |        |
| Elymus           | canadensis  | canada wild rye     |              |         |          |        |
| Elymus           | riparius    | riverbank wild rye  |              |         |          |        |
| Elymus           | villosa     | silky wild rye      |              |         |          |        |
| Elymus           | virginicus  | Virginia wild rye   |              |         |          |        |
| Glyceria         | grandis     | reed manna grass    |              |         |          |        |
| Glyceria         | striata     | fowl manna grass    |              |         |          |        |
| Glyceria         | sp          | manna grass species |              |         |          |        |
| Leersia          | oryzoides   | rice cut grass      |              |         |          |        |
| Phalaris         | arundinacea | reed canary grass   |              |         |          |        |
| Spartina         | pectina     | prairie cordgrass   |              |         |          |        |
| Sporobolus       | heterolepis | northern dropseed   |              |         |          |        |

| Ephemeral<br>Ponds: Sedges<br>and Rushes |               |                                               |              |         |                    |        |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                                    | Species       | Common Name                                   | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Carex                                    | Spp.          | At least 2 species of clonal                  |              | Tanted  | 3                  | Kemove |
|                                          |               | sedge were naturally occurring in larger pond |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | annectens     | small yellow fox sedge                        |              | 3       |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | annectens     | small yellow fox sedge                        |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | aquatilis     | water sedge                                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | aurea         | golden fruited sedge                          |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | bebii         | Bebb's oval sedge                             |              |         |                    |        |
|                                          |               | copper shouldered oval                        |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | bicknelii     | sedge                                         |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | blanda        | woodland sedge                                |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | brevior       | plains oval sedge                             |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | cephalophora  | oval headed sedge                             |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | comosa        | longhair sedge                                |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | crinata       | fringed sedge                                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | cristatella   | crested oval sedge                            |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | crus-corvi    | crowfoot fox sedge                            |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | davisii       | Davis' sedge                                  |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | gravida       | heavy sedge                                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | grayi         | common bur sedge                              |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | hystericina   | porcupine sedge                               |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | lacustris     | lake sedge                                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | lupilina      | hop sedge                                     |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | lurida        | bottlebrush sedge                             |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | meadii        | Mead's sedge                                  |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | muehlenbergii | Muhlenberg's sedge                            |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | muskingumenis | swamp oval sedge                              |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | normalis      | spreading oval sedge                          |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | pensylvanica  | Penn sedge                                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | pseudocyperus | false bristly sedge                           |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | radiata       | eastern star sedge                            |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | retorsa       | deflexed bottlebrush sedge                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex<br>Carex                           | sartwellii    | Sartwell's sedge                              |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | scoparia      | lance fruited oval sedge                      |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                    | sparganiodes  | bur-reed sedge                                |              |         |                    |        |

| Carex          | stipata         | common fox sedge     |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Carex          | stricta         | tussock sedge        |  |  |
| Carex          | vulpinoidea     | brown fox sedge      |  |  |
| Cephalanthus   | occidentalis    | Buttonbush           |  |  |
| Eleocharis     | acicularis      | needle spikerush     |  |  |
| Juncus         | dudleyi         | Dudley's rush        |  |  |
| Juncus         | effuses         | common rush          |  |  |
| Juncus         | tenius          | poverty rush         |  |  |
| Juncus         | torreyi         | Torrey's rush        |  |  |
| Schoenoplectus | acutus          | hardstem bulrush     |  |  |
| Schoenoplectus | pungens         | common three-square  |  |  |
| Schoenoplectus | tebernaemontani | softstem bulrush     |  |  |
| Scirpus        | acutus          | hard stem bulrush    |  |  |
| Scirpus        | americanus      | three square bulrush |  |  |
| Scirpus        | atrovirens      | Dark green bulrush   |  |  |
| Scirpus        | cyperinus       | Woolgrass            |  |  |
| Scirpus        | fluviatilis     | river bulrush        |  |  |
| Scirpus        | pendulus        | nodding bulrush      |  |  |
| Scirpus        | validus         | great bulrush        |  |  |

| Ephemberal<br>Ponds: Ferns |             |                  |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                      | Species     | Common Name      | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Onoclea                    | sensibilis  | sensitive fern   |              |         |                    |        |
| Osmunda                    | claytonii   | Interrupted fern |              |         |                    |        |
| Osmunda                    | regalis     | royal fern       |              |         |                    |        |
| Osmndastrum                | cinnamomeum | Cinnamon fern    |              |         |                    |        |
| Thelypteris                | palustris   | marsh fern       |              |         |                    |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Oak Opening

| Oak<br>Opening:Trees |              |                  |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                | Species      | Common Name      | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Carya                | ovata        | Shagbark hickory |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus              | alba         | White Oak        |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus              | bicolor      | Swamp White Oak  |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus              | macrocarpa   | Bur Oak          |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus              | muehlebergii | Chinkapin Oak    |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus              | rubra        | Red Oak          |              |         |                    |        |

| Oak Opening:<br>Shrubs |            |                       |              |         |                    |        |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                  | Species    | Common Name           | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Ceananthus             | americanus | New Jersy Tea         |              |         |                    |        |
| Corylus                | americana  | American Hazelnut     |              |         |                    |        |
| Hypericum              | prolificum | Shrubby St. Johnswort |              |         |                    |        |
| Rosa                   | arkansa    | Prairie Wild Rose     |              |         |                    |        |
| Rosa                   | carolina   | Pasture Rose          |              |         |                    |        |

| Oak Opening:<br>Forbs<br>Genus | Species          | Common Name       | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
|                                |                  |                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Amphicarpa                     | bracteata        | Hogpeanut         |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone                        | cylindrica       | Candle Anemone    |              |         |                    |        |
| Antennaria                     | neglecta         | Field Pussytoes   |              |         |                    |        |
| Apocynum                       | androsaemifolium | Spreading Dogbane |              |         |                    |        |
| Aquilegia                      | canadensis       | Canada Columbine  |              |         |                    |        |
| Aralia                         | nudicaulis       | Wild Sarsaparilla |              |         |                    |        |
| Asclepias                      | syriaca          | Common Milkweed   |              |         |                    |        |

| Dales        | purpurea      | Purple Prairie Clover           |  |  |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Cichorium    | intybus       | Common Chicory                  |  |  |
| Coreopsis    | palmata       | Stiff Coreopsis                 |  |  |
| Comandra     | richardsiana  | False Toadflax                  |  |  |
| Desmodium    | glutinosum    | Pointed-leaf Ticktrefoil        |  |  |
| Euphorbia    | Corollata     | Flowering Spurge                |  |  |
| Fragaria     | virginiana    | Woodland Strawberry             |  |  |
| Galium       | Boreale       | Northern Bedstraw               |  |  |
| Galium       | concinnum     | Shining Bedstraw                |  |  |
| Geranium     | maculatum     | Wild Geranium                   |  |  |
| Helianthus   | Laetiflorus   | Showy Sunflower                 |  |  |
| Helianthus   | strumosus     | Pale-leaf Woodland<br>Sunflower |  |  |
| Heliopsis    | helianthoides | Ox-eye Sunflower                |  |  |
| Lespedeza    | capitata      | Roundheaded Bush<br>Clover      |  |  |
| Liatris      | aspera        | rough blazingstar               |  |  |
| Liatris      | ligulistylus  | meadow blazingstar              |  |  |
| Liatris      | pycnostachya  | prairie blazing star            |  |  |
| Lithospermum | canescens     | Hoary Puccoon                   |  |  |
| Monarda      | fistulosa     | Bergamot                        |  |  |
| Phlox        | divaricata    | Woodland Phlox                  |  |  |
| Phlox        | pilosa        | Downy Phlox                     |  |  |
| Polygonatum  | canaliculatum | Solomon's Seal                  |  |  |
| Prenanthes   | alba          | White Rattlesnakeroot           |  |  |
| Maianthemum  | racemosum     | False Solomon's Seal            |  |  |
| Smilax       | herbacea      | Smooth Carrionflower            |  |  |
| Viola        | sororia       | Marsh Blue Violet               |  |  |
| Viola        | pubescens     | Downy Yellow Violet             |  |  |
| Zizia        | aptera        | Heart Leaved Gold. Alex.        |  |  |
| Zizia        | aurea         | Golden Alexander                |  |  |

| Oak Opening:<br>Grasses/Sedges |              |                     |              |         |                    |        |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                          | Species      | Common Name         | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Carex                          | pensylvanica | Pennsylvania Sedge  |              |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                         | repans       | Quackgrass          |              |         |                    |        |
| Lolium                         | perenne      | Perennial Ryegrass  |              |         |                    |        |
| Panicum                        | leibergii    | Prairie Panic Grass |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                            | annua        | Annual Bluegrass    |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                            | pratensis    | Kentucky bluegrass  |              |         |                    |        |

| Schizachyrium scopari | ium Little | le Bluestem  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------|--------------|--|--|
| Sporobolus Heterol    | lepis Prar | rie Dropseed |  |  |

| Oak Opening: |         |             |              |         |          |        |
|--------------|---------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Ferns        |         |             |              |         |          |        |
|              |         |             |              |         | Future   |        |
| Genus        | Species | Common Name | Pre-existing | Planted | Planting | Remove |
|              |         |             |              |         |          |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Savanna

| Savanna: Trees |               |                  |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus          | Species       | Common Name      | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Acer           | saccharinum   | Silver Maple     |              |         |                    |        |
| Alnus          | glutinosa     | Black Alder      |              |         |                    |        |
| Celtis         | occidentalis  | Hackberry        |              |         |                    |        |
| Carya          | ovata         | Shagbark hickory |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus        | alba          | White Oak        |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus        | bicolor       | Swamp White Oak  |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus        | ellipsoidalis | Hill's Oak       |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus        | macrocarpa    | Bur Oak          |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus        | muehlebergii  | Chinkapin Oak    |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus        | rubra         | Red Oak          |              |         |                    |        |
| Ulmus          | americana     | American Elm     |              |         |                    |        |
| Salix          | babylonica    | Weeping Willow   |              |         |                    |        |
| Salix          | spp           | various willows  |              |         |                    |        |

| Savanna:Shrubs |             |                      |              |                    |        |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus          | Species     | Common Name          | Pre-existing | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Amelanchier    | stolonifera | Running Serviceberry |              |                    |        |

| Ceanothus | americana    | New Jersey tea       |  |  |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Corylus   | cornuta      | American hazelnut    |  |  |
| Cornus    | amomum       | Silky Dogwood        |  |  |
| Cornus    | racemosa     | Grey Dogwood         |  |  |
| Cornus    | sericea      | Red Twigged Dogwood  |  |  |
| Rhamnus   | cathartica   | Common Buckthorn     |  |  |
| Ribes     | missouriense | Missouri Gooseberry  |  |  |
| Sambucus  | canadensis   | American Elderberry  |  |  |
| Sambucus  | racemosa     | Scarlet Elderberry   |  |  |
| Viburnum  | opulus       | Euro. Highbush Cran. |  |  |

| Savanna:Forbs |                   |                       |              |         |                    |        |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus         | Species           | Common Name           | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Agastache     | nepetoids         | Yellow Giant Hyssop   |              |         |                    |        |
| Agastache     | scrophulariifolia | Purple Giant Hyssop   |              |         |                    |        |
| Amorpha       | canescens         | Leadplant             |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone       | quinquefolia      | Wood Anemone          |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone       | virginiana        | Tall Anemone          |              |         |                    |        |
| Antennaria    | plataginifolia    | Pussy Toes            |              |         |                    |        |
| Apocynum      | androsaemifolium  | Spreading Dogbane     |              |         |                    |        |
| Apocynum      | sibiricum         | Indian Hemp           |              |         |                    |        |
| Arnoglossum   | atroplicifolium   | Pale Indian Plantain  |              |         |                    |        |
| Asclepias     | purpurascens      | Purple Milkweed       |              |         |                    |        |
| Asclepias     | tuberosa          | Butterfly Weed        |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster         | laevis            | Smooth Blue Aster     |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster         | oolentagiensis    | Azure Aster           |              |         |                    |        |
| Astragalus    | canadensis        | Canadian Milk Vetch   |              |         |                    |        |
| Aureolaria    | grandiflora       | Yellow False-foxglove |              |         |                    |        |
| Baptisia      | alba              | White Wild Indigo     |              |         |                    |        |
| Baptisia      | bracteata         | Cream Wild Indigo     |              |         |                    |        |
| Camassia      | scilloides        | Wild Hyacinth         |              |         |                    |        |
| Cirsium       | discolor          | Field Thistle         |              |         |                    |        |
| Claytonia     | virginica         | Spring Beauty         |              |         |                    |        |
| Comandra      | umbellata         | False Toadflax        |              |         |                    |        |
| Coreopsis     | tripteris         | Tall Coreopsis        |              |         |                    |        |
| Coreopsis     | palmata           | Prairie Coreopsis     |              |         |                    |        |
| Dalea         | candida           | White Prairie Clover  |              |         |                    |        |
| Dalea         | purpurea          | Purple Prairie Clover |              |         |                    |        |
| Dasistoma     | macrophylla       | Mullein Foxglove      |              |         |                    |        |

|              |                      | T                              | 1 | 1 |  |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Desmodium    | canadense            | Showy Tick Trefoil             |   |   |  |
| Desmodium    | illinoense           | Illinois Tick Trefoil          |   |   |  |
| Dodecatheon  | meadia               | Shooting Star                  |   |   |  |
| Erigeron     | pulchellus           | Robin's Plantain               |   |   |  |
| Eryngium     | yuccifolium          | Rattlesnake Master             |   |   |  |
| Euphorbia    | corollata            | Flowering Spurge               |   |   |  |
| Gallium      | boreale              | Northern Bedstraw              |   |   |  |
| Gallium      | concinnum            | Shining Bedstraw               |   |   |  |
| Gentiana     | alba                 | Yellowish Gentian              |   |   |  |
| Gentiana     | andrewsii            | Bottle Gentian                 |   |   |  |
| Geranium     | bicknelli            | Northern Cranesbill            |   |   |  |
| Geranium     | carolinianum         | Carolina Cranesbill            |   |   |  |
| Geranium     | maculatum            | Wild Geranium                  |   |   |  |
| Helianthus   | pauciflorus          | Showy Sunflower                |   |   |  |
| Helianthus   | strumosus            | Pale-leaved Sunflower          |   |   |  |
| Heliopsis    | helianthoides        | False Sunflower                |   |   |  |
| Heuchera     | richardsonii         | Prairie Alum Root              |   |   |  |
| Heiracium    | scabrum              | Rough Hawkweed                 |   |   |  |
| Hypoxis      | hirsuta              | Yellow Star Grass              |   |   |  |
| Krigia       | biflora              | False Dandelion                |   |   |  |
| Lactuca      | canadensis           | Wild Lettuce                   |   |   |  |
| Lactuca      | floridana            | Blue Lettuce                   |   |   |  |
| Lathyrus     | venosus              | Veiny Pea                      |   |   |  |
|              |                      | Round-headed Bush              |   |   |  |
| Lespedeza    | capitata             | Clover                         |   |   |  |
| Lespedeza    | violacea             | Violet Bush Clover             |   |   |  |
| Liatris      | aspera               | Rough Blazing Star             |   |   |  |
| Liatris      | scariosa nieuwlandii | Savanna Blazing Star           |   |   |  |
| Lilium       | philadelphicum       | Prairie Lily                   |   |   |  |
| Lithospermum | canascens            | Hoary Puccoon                  |   |   |  |
| Lobelia      | caradinalis          | Cardinal Flower                |   |   |  |
| Lobelia      | siphilitica          | Great Blue Lobelia             |   |   |  |
| Maianthemum  | stellatum            | Starry False Solomon's<br>Seal |   |   |  |
| Moehringia   | lateriflora          | Wood Sandwort                  |   |   |  |
| Monarda      | fistulosa            | Wild Bergamot                  |   |   |  |
| Oenothera    | perenis              | Small Sundrops                 |   |   |  |
| Oxalis       | violacea             | Violet Wood Sorrel             |   |   |  |
| Parthenium   | integrifolium        | Wild Quinine                   |   |   |  |
| Pedicularis  | canadensis           | Lousewort                      |   |   |  |
| Penstemon    | calycosus            | Smooth Beard Tongue            |   |   |  |
| <u> </u>     |                      | 1                              | 1 | 1 |  |

| Perideridia   | americana          | Thicket Parsley                |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Phlox         | pilosa             | Prairie Phlox                  |  |  |
| Physostegia   | virginiana         | Obedient Plant                 |  |  |
| Polygala      | senega             | Seneca Snakeroot               |  |  |
| Polygonatum   | biflorum           | Smooth Solomon's Seal          |  |  |
| Prenanthes    | aspera             | Rough White Lettuce            |  |  |
| Preanthes     | racemosas          | Glaucous White Lettuce         |  |  |
| Ratibida      | pinnata            | Grey-headed<br>Coneflower      |  |  |
| Rudbeckia     | subtomentosa       | Sweet black-eyed Susan         |  |  |
| Rudbeckia     | triloba            | Brown-eyed Susan               |  |  |
| Scrophularia  | lanceolata         | Early Figwort                  |  |  |
| Silene        | stellata           | Starry Campion                 |  |  |
| Silphium      | laciniatum         | Compass Plant                  |  |  |
| Silphium      | terebinthinaceum   | Prairie Dock                   |  |  |
| Sisyrinchium  | angustifolium      | Pointed Blue-eyed<br>Grass     |  |  |
| Solidago      | juncea             | Early Goldenrod                |  |  |
| Solidago      | nemoralis          | Old-field Goldenrod            |  |  |
| Solidago      | speciosa           | Showy Goldenrod                |  |  |
| Solidago      | ulmifolia          | Elm-leaved Goldenrod           |  |  |
| Taenidia      | integerrima        | Yellow Pimpernel               |  |  |
| Thaspium      | trifoliatum aureum | Meadow Parsnip                 |  |  |
| Tradescantia  | ohiensis           | Common spiderwort              |  |  |
| Trillium      | recurvatum         | Red Trillium                   |  |  |
| Triosteum     | aurantiacum        | Early Horse Gentian            |  |  |
| Triosteum     | perfoliatum        | Late Horse Gentian             |  |  |
| Veronicastrum | virginicum         | Culver's Root                  |  |  |
| Vicia         | american           | American Vetch                 |  |  |
| Viola         | pedatifida         | Prairie Vetch                  |  |  |
| Zizia         | aptera             | Heart-leaved Meadow<br>Parsnip |  |  |
| Zizia         | aurea              | Golden Alexanders              |  |  |
|               |                    |                                |  |  |

| Savanna:Vines |            |                         |              |         |                    |        |
|---------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus         | Species    | Common Name             | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Lonicera      | dioica     | Red Vine Honeysuckle    |              |         |                    |        |
| Lonicera      | prolificum | Yellow Vine Honeysuckle |              |         |                    |        |
| Smilax        | ecirrhata  | Upright Carrion Flower  |              |         |                    |        |

| Savanna:<br>Grasses/Sedges |                 |                      |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                      | Species         | Common Name          | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Andropogon                 | gerardii        | Big Bluestem         |              |         |                    |        |
| Brachyelytrum              | erectum         | bearded short husk   |              |         |                    |        |
| Bromus                     | ciliatus        | pringed brome        |              |         |                    |        |
| Bromus                     | kalmii          | prairie brome        |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | bebbii          | Bebb's sedge         |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | blanda          | common wood sedge    |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | bicknellii      | Bicknell's sedge     |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | brevior         | Plains oval sedge    |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | spicata         | Prickly sedge        |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | sparganioides   | Bur-reed sedge       |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | tenera          | Narrow leaved sedge  |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | pensylvanica    | Pennsylvania sedge   |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | cristatella     | Crested oval sedge   |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | gravida         | Heavy sedge          |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | normalis        | Spreading oval sedge |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                      | vulpinoidea     | Brown fox sedge      |              |         |                    |        |
| Diarhena                   | obovata         | beak grass           |              |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                     | virginicus      | virginia wild rye    |              |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                     | villosus        | downy wild rye       |              |         |                    |        |
| Elymus (Hystrix)           | patula          | bottle brush grass   |              |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                     | repans          | quackgrass           |              |         |                    |        |
| Festuca                    | subverticillata | nodding fescue       |              |         |                    |        |
| Leersia                    | virginica       | white grass          |              |         |                    |        |
| Muhlenbergia               | frondosa        | common satin grass   |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                        | pratensis       | Kentucky bluegrass   |              |         |                    |        |
| Sorgashtrum                | nutans          | Indian Grass         |              |         |                    |        |

| Savanna: Ferns |            |                       |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus          | Species    | Common Name           | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
|                |            | leathery-leaved grape |              |         |                    |        |
| Botrychium     | multifida  | fern                  |              |         |                    |        |
| Botrychium     | virginicum | rattlesnake fern      |              |         |                    |        |
| Oenoclea       | sensibilis | sensitive fern        |              |         |                    |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Natural Play Area

| Natural Play Area: |                            |                                |              |         |                    |        |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Trees<br>Genus     | Species                    | Common Name                    | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Acer               | saccharinum                | Silver Maple                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Acer               | saccharum                  | Sugar Maple                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Amelanchier        | laevis                     | Alleghany Serviceberry         |              |         |                    |        |
| Carya              | ovata                      | Shagbark Hickory               |              |         |                    |        |
| Celtis             | occidentalis               | Hackberry                      |              |         |                    |        |
| Cornus             | alterifolia                | Pagoda Dogwood                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Crataegus          | crus-galli var.<br>inermis | Thornless Cockspur<br>Hawthorn |              |         |                    |        |
| Fraxinus           | species                    | Ash                            |              |         |                    |        |
| Juglans            | cinera                     | White Walnut                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Juglans            | nigra                      | Black Walnut                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus              | Ioensis                    | Prairie Crabapple              |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus             | americana                  | American Plum                  |              |         |                    |        |
| Tilia              | americana                  | Basswood                       |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus            | alba                       | White Oak                      |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus            | muhlenbergii               | Chinkapin Oak                  |              |         |                    |        |
| Quercus            | rubra                      | Red Oak                        |              |         |                    |        |
| Ulmus              | rubra                      | Slippery Elm                   |              |         |                    |        |

| Natural Play Area:<br>Shrubs |              |                      |              |         |                    |        |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                        | Species      | Common Name          | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Amelanchier                  | stolonifera  | Running Serviceberry |              |         |                    |        |
| Aronia                       | melanocarpa  | Black Chokeberry     |              |         |                    |        |
| Ceanothos                    | americanus   | New Jersey Tea       |              |         |                    |        |
| Rosa                         | arkansasa    | Prairie Rose         |              |         |                    |        |
| Cornus                       | alternifolia | Pagoda Dogwood       |              |         |                    |        |
| Cornus                       | racemosa     | Gray Dogwood         |              |         |                    |        |

| Corylus     | americana      | American Hazelnut     |  |  |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Ribes       | cynosbati      | Prickly Gooseberry    |  |  |
| Rubus       | allegheniensis | Alleghaney Blackberry |  |  |
| Zanthoxylum | americanum     | Prickly Ash           |  |  |

| Natural Play Area:<br>Forbs |               |                             |              |         |                    |        |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                       | Species       | Common Name                 | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Agrimonia                   | gryposepala   | Tall Hairy Agrinomy         |              |         |                    |        |
| Amphicarpa                  | bracteata     | Hogpeanut                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone                     | quinquefolia  | Wood Anemone                |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone                     | virginiana    | Tall Thimbleweed            |              |         |                    |        |
| Aralia                      | nudicaulis    | Wild Sarsaparilla           |              |         |                    |        |
| Aralia                      | racemosa      | American Spikenard          |              |         |                    |        |
| Arisaema                    | triphyllum    | Jack-in-the-Pulpit          |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster                       | saggitfolius  | Arrow-leaved Aster          |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster                       | shortii       | Short's Aster               |              |         |                    |        |
| Caulophyllum                | thalictroides | Blue Cohosh                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Cryptotaenia                | canadensis    | Canadian Honewort           |              |         |                    |        |
| Desmodium                   | glutinosum    | Pointed-leaf Ticktrefoil    |              |         |                    |        |
| Dioscorea                   | villosa       | Wild Yam                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Fragaria                    | virginiana    | Woodland Strawberry         |              |         |                    |        |
| Galium                      | aparine       | Stickywilly                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Galium                      | concinnum     | Shining Bedstraw            |              |         |                    |        |
| Geranium                    | maculatum     | Wild Geranium               |              |         |                    |        |
| Geum                        | canadensis    | Spring Avens                |              |         |                    |        |
| Helianthus                  | strumosis     | Pale-leaved Sunflower       |              |         |                    |        |
| Hydrophyllum                | virginianum   | Virginia Waterleaf          |              |         |                    |        |
| Lactuca                     | spicata       | Woodland Lettuce            |              |         |                    |        |
| Maianthemum                 | racemosum     | False Solomon's Seal        |              |         |                    |        |
| Osmorhiza                   | claytoni      | Sweet Cicely                |              |         |                    |        |
| Parietaria                  | pensylvanica  | Pennsylvania Pellitory      |              |         |                    |        |
| Phryma                      | leptostachya  | American Lopseed            |              |         |                    |        |
| Podophyllum                 | peltatum      | Mayapple                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Polygonatum                 | pubescens     | Hairy Solomon's Seal        |              |         |                    |        |
| Prenanthes                  | alba          | Lion's Foot                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Ranunculus                  | abortivus     | Little-leaf Buttercup       |              |         |                    |        |
| Sanicula                    | gregaria      | Canadian Black<br>Snakeroot |              |         |                    |        |

| Smilax        | ecirrhata   | Upright Carrionflower |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Smilax        | herbacea    | Smooth Carrionflower  |
| Solidago      | ulmifolia   | Elm-leaved Goldenrod  |
| Thalictrum    | dioicum     | Early Meadow-rue      |
| Triosteum     | perfoliatum | Late Horse Gentian    |
| Uvularia      | grandiflora | Largeflower Bellwort  |
| Veronicastrum | virginicum  | Culver's Root         |
| Viola         | cucullata   | Marsh Blue Violet     |
| Viola         | pubescens   | Downy Yellow Violet   |

| Natural Play Area:<br>Vines |           |                           |              |         |                    |        |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                       | Species   | Common Name               | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Celastrus                   | scandens  | Bittersweet               |              |         |                    |        |
| Lonicera                    | prolifera | Yellow Vine<br>Honeysuckl |              |         |                    |        |
| Parthenocissus              | vitacea   | Thicket Creeper           |              |         |                    |        |

| Natural Play Area:<br>Grasses/Sedges |              |                    |              |         |                    |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                                | Species      | Common Name        | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Brachyelytrum                        | erectum      | Bearded Shorthusk  |              |         |                    |        |
| Carex                                | pensylvanica | Pennsylvania Sedge |              |         |                    |        |
| Hystrix                              | patula       | Bottlebrush Grass  |              |         |                    |        |
| Juncus                               | tenuis       | Pathrush           |              |         |                    |        |
| Lolium                               | perenne      | Perennial Ryegrass |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                                  | pratensis    | Kentucky bluegrass |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                                  | sylvestris   | Woodland bluegrass |              |         |                    |        |

| Natural Play Area:<br>Ferns |              |                      |              |         |                    |        |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                       | Species      | Common Name          | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Adiantum                    | pedatum      | Maidenhair Fern      |              |         |                    |        |
| Athyrium                    | filix-femina | Lady Fern            |              |         |                    |        |
| Botrychium                  | virginianum  | Rattlesnake Fern     |              |         |                    |        |
| Osmunda                     | claytonia    | Interrupted Fern     |              |         |                    |        |
| Pterdium                    | aquilinum    | Western Bracken Fern |              |         |                    |        |

Date: February 26th, 2014
Observer: Michaela Molter
Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees Target Plant

Community: Orchard

| Orchard: Trees |                               |                        |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus          | Species                       | Common Name            | Pre-Existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Acer           | saccharinum                   | Silver Maple           |              |         |                    |        |
| Asimina        | Triloba                       | Pawpaw                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Fraxinus       | pennsylvancia                 | Green Ash              |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus          | domestica 'Honeycrisp'        | Honeycrisp Apple       |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus          | domestica 'Red Regent'        | Red Regent Apple       |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus          | domestica 'Winecrisp'         | Winecrisp Apple        |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus          | domestica 'Jonathan'          | Jonathan Apple         |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus          | domestica 'Cortland'          | Cortland Apple         |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus          | domestica 'Sweet<br>Sixteen'  | Sweet Sixteen<br>Apple |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus          | domestica 'Honey Gold'        | Honey Gold Apple       |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | 'Sungold'                     | Sungold Apricot        |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | 'Moongold'                    | Moongold Apricot       |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | 'Compass'                     | Compass Cherry         |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | 'Meteor'                      | Meteor Cherry          |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | 'North Star'                  | North Star Cherry      |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | avium 'Rainier'               | Rainier Cherry         |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | avium 'Montmorency'           | Montmorency<br>Cherry  |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | avium 'Lapin'                 | Lapin Cherry           |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | cerasus 'Bali'                | Evan's Bali Cherry     |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | 'Blues Jam'                   | Blues Jam Plum         |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | 'Superior'                    | Superior Plum          |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | persica 'Contender'           | Contender Peach        |              |         |                    |        |
| Prunus         | persica 'Reliance'            | Reliance Peach         |              |         |                    |        |
| Pyrus          | communis 'Bartlett'           | Bartlett Pear          |              |         |                    |        |
| Pyrus          | communis 'Parker'             | Parker Pear            |              |         |                    |        |
| Pyrus          | communis 'Seckel'             | Seckel Dwarf Pear      |              |         |                    |        |
| Pyrus          | ussuriensis 'Golden<br>Spice' | Golden Spice Pear      |              |         |                    |        |

| Orchard:<br>shrubs |              |                           |              |         |                    |        |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus              | Species      | Common Name               | Pre-Existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Amelanchier        | laevis       | Alleghany<br>Serviceberry |              |         |                    |        |
| Euonymus           | atropurpurea | Eastern Wahoo             |              |         |                    |        |
| Hypericum          | kalmianum    | Kalm's St. Johns-<br>Wort |              |         |                    |        |
| llex               | verticillata | Winterberry               |              |         |                    |        |
| Ribes              | americanum   | American Black<br>Currant |              |         |                    |        |
| Ribes              | missouriense | Missouri Gooseberry       |              |         |                    |        |
| Physocarpus        | opulifolius  | Common Ninebark           |              |         |                    |        |
| Viburnum           | prunifolium  | Blackhaw Viburnum         |              |         |                    |        |

| Orchard: Forbs |                   |                         |                 |         |                    |        |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus          | Species           | Common Name             | Pre-<br>Existin | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Achillea       | millefolium       | Wild Yarrow             |                 |         |                    |        |
| Allium         | cernuum           | Wild Onion              |                 |         |                    |        |
| Anemone        | cylindrical       | Thimbleweed             |                 |         |                    |        |
| Anemone        | patens multiflora | American<br>Pasqueflowe |                 |         |                    |        |
| Anemone        | virginiana        | Tall Thimbleweed        |                 |         |                    |        |
| Asarum         | canadense         | Wild Ginger             |                 |         |                    |        |
| Asclepias      | tuberosa          | Butterfly Weed          |                 |         |                    |        |
| Aster          | laevis            | Smooth Aster            |                 |         |                    |        |
| Aster          | lateriflorus      | Calico Aster            |                 |         |                    |        |
| Astragalus     | canadensis        | Canadian Milkvetch      |                 |         |                    |        |
| Caulophyllum   | thalictroides     | Blue Cohosh             |                 |         |                    |        |
| Echinacea      | pallida           | Pale Coneflower         |                 |         |                    |        |
| Eryngium       | yuccifolium       | Rattlesnake Master      |                 |         |                    |        |
| Geranium       | maculatum         | Wild Geranium           |                 |         |                    |        |
| Lespedeza      | capitata          | Roundheaded             |                 |         |                    |        |
| Liatris        | aspera            | Rough Blazingstar       |                 |         |                    |        |
| Liatris        | lateriflorus      | Prairie Blazingstar     |                 |         |                    |        |
| Mertensia      | virginica         | Virginia Bluebells      |                 |         |                    |        |
| Petalostemum   | candidum          | White Prairie Clover    |                 |         |                    |        |
| Petalostemum   | prupureum         | Purple Prairie Clover   |                 |         |                    |        |
| Phlox          | pilosa            | Prairie Phlox           |                 |         |                    |        |
| Podophyllum    | peltatum          | Mayapple                |                 |         |                    |        |

| Solidago  | flexicaulis | Zigzag Goldenrod    |   |  |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Solidago  | nemoralis   | Gray Goldenrod      |   |  |
| Solidago  | riddellii   | Riddell's Goldenrod |   |  |
| Solidago  | speciosa    | Showy Goldenrod     |   |  |
| Taraxacum | officinale  | Common Dandelion    | · |  |

| Orchard:<br>Grasses/Sedges |              |                    |                 |         |                    |        |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                      | Species      | Common Name        | Pre-<br>Existin | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Andropogon                 | scoparium    | Little Bluestem    |                 |         |                    |        |
| Juncus                     | tenius       | Path Rush          |                 |         |                    |        |
| Koeleria                   | cristata     | June Grass         |                 |         |                    |        |
| Lolium                     | perenne      | Perennial Ryegrass |                 |         |                    |        |
| Poa                        | annua        | Annual Bluegrass   |                 |         |                    |        |
| Poa                        | pratensis    | Kentucky Bluegrass |                 |         |                    |        |
| Sporobolus                 | heteroplepis | Prairie Dropseed   |                 |         |                    |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Native Screen

| Native<br>Screen:Trees/Conifer |                            |                          |              |         |                    |        |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                          | Species                    | Common Name              | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Acer                           | negundo                    | Boxelder                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Acer                           | saccharinum                | Silver Maple             |              |         |                    |        |
| Crataegus                      | crus-galli                 | Cockspur<br>Hawthorn     |              |         |                    |        |
| Fraxinus                       | species                    | Ash                      |              |         |                    |        |
| Gleditsia                      | tricanthos var.<br>inermis | Thornless<br>Honeylocust |              |         |                    |        |
| Juglans                        | nigra                      | Black Walnut             |              |         |                    |        |
| Thuja                          | occidentalis               | White Cedar              |              |         |                    |        |

| Native Screen: Shrubs |             |                                   |              |         |                    |        |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                 | Species     | Common Name                       | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Hamamalis             | virginicus  | Common<br>Witchhazel              |              |         |                    |        |
|                       |             |                                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Lonicera              | tatarica    | Tatarian<br>Honeysuckle           |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhamnus               | cathartica  | Common<br>Buckthorn               |              |         |                    |        |
| Taxus                 | x media     | Hybrid yew                        |              |         |                    |        |
| Viburnum              | lentago     | Nannyberry                        |              |         |                    |        |
| Viburnum              | prunifolium | Blackhaw<br>Viburnum              |              |         |                    |        |
| Viburnum              | trilobum    | American<br>Cranberry<br>Viburnum |              |         |                    |        |

| Native Screen: Forbs |             |                             |              |         |                   |        |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                | Species     | Common Name                 | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Alliaria             | petiolata   | Garlic Mustard              |              |         |                   |        |
| Desmodium            | glutinosum  | Pointed-leaf<br>Ticktrefoil |              |         |                   |        |
| Geranium             | maculatum   | Wild Geranium               |              |         |                   |        |
| Hydrophyllum         | virginianum | Virginia Waterleaf          |              |         |                   |        |
| Impatiens            | capensis    | Orange<br>Jewelwee          |              |         |                   |        |
| Maianthemum          | racemosum   | False Solmon's<br>Seal      |              |         |                   |        |
| Podophyllum          | peltatum    | Mayapple                    |              |         |                   |        |
| Polygonatum          | biflorum    | Solomon's Seal              |              |         |                   |        |

| Native Screen: Grasses |            |                      |              |         |                   |        |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                  | Species    | Common Name          | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Elymus                 | virginicus | Virginia Wild Rye    |              |         |                   |        |
| Poa                    | annua      | Annual Bluegrass     |              |         |                   |        |
| Poa                    | pratensis  | Kentucky<br>Bluegras |              |         |                   |        |

Viburnum

trilobum

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Wet-mesic Prairie

| Wet-mesic<br>Prairie:Trees |            |                |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                      | Species    | Common Name    | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Quercus                    | macrocarpa | Bur Oak        |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhus                       | typhina    | Staghorn Sumac |              |         |                    |        |

| Wet-mesic<br>Prairie:Shrub |            |                |              |         |                   |        |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                      | Species    | Common Name    | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Ceanothus                  | americanus | New Jersey Tea |              |         |                   |        |
| Rosa                       | Species    | Native Rose    |              |         |                   |        |

| Wet-mesic<br>Prairie:Forb |                      |                   |              |         |                   |        |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                     | Species              | Common Name       | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Achillea                  | millefolium          | Common Yarrow     |              |         |                   |        |
| Ambrosia                  | artemisiifolia       | Common Ragweed    |              |         |                   |        |
| Amorpha                   | canescens            | Leadplant         |              |         |                   |        |
| Anemone                   | cylindrica           | Candle Anemone    |              |         |                   |        |
| Antennaria                | neglecta             | Field Pussytoes   |              |         |                   |        |
| Apocynum                  | androsaemifoliu<br>m | Spreading Dogbane |              |         |                   |        |
| Asclepias                 | syriaca              | Common Milkweed   |              |         |                   |        |
| Asclepias                 | tuberosa             | Butterfly Weed    |              |         |                   |        |
| Aster                     | azureus              | Sky Blue Aster    |              |         |                   |        |
| Aster                     | ericoides            | Heath Aster       |              |         |                   |        |
| Aster                     | laevis               | Smooth Aster      |              |         |                   |        |
| Baptisia                  | leucophaea           | Wild Indigo       |              |         |                   |        |
| Cirsium                   | discolor             | Field Thistle     |              |         |                   |        |
| Comandra                  | richardsiana         | Toad Flax         |              |         |                   |        |

| Convolvulus  | sepium         | Hedge Bindweed                    |  |  |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Coreopsis    | palmata        | Stiff Tickseed                    |  |  |
| Desmodium    | canadensis     | Showy Ticktrefoil                 |  |  |
| Desmodium    | illinoense     | Illinois Ticktrefoil              |  |  |
| Dodecatheon  | meadia         | Shooting Star                     |  |  |
| Echinacea    | pallida        | Pale Coneflower                   |  |  |
| Eryngium     | yuccifolium    | Rattlesnake Master                |  |  |
| Euphorbia    | corollata      | Flowering Spurge                  |  |  |
| Fragaria     | virginiana     | Woodland<br>Strawberry            |  |  |
| Galium       | boreale        | Northern Bedstraw                 |  |  |
| Gentiana     | puberula       | Downy Gentian                     |  |  |
| Helianthus   | grosseserratus | Sawtooth Sunflower                |  |  |
| Heliopsis    | helianthoides  | Smooth Oxeye                      |  |  |
| Helianthus   | laetiflorus    | Showy Sunflower                   |  |  |
| Helianthus   | occidentalis   | Fewleaf Sunflower                 |  |  |
| Lactuca      | canadensis     | Canada Lettuce                    |  |  |
| Lathyrus     | venosus        | Veiny Pea                         |  |  |
| Lespedeza    | capitata       | Round-head Bush<br>Clover         |  |  |
| Liatris      | aspera         | Tall Blazing Star                 |  |  |
| Liatris      | pycnostachya   | Prairie Blazing Star              |  |  |
| Lithospermum | canescens      | Hoary Puccoon                     |  |  |
| Monarda      | fistulosa      | Bergamot                          |  |  |
| Oxalis       | violacea       | Violet Woodsorrel                 |  |  |
| Dalea        | purpurea       | Purple Prairie Clover             |  |  |
| Phlox        | pilosa         | Downy Phlox                       |  |  |
| Physalis     | virginiana     | Virginia<br>Groundcherry          |  |  |
| Ratibida     | pinnata        | Prairie Conflower                 |  |  |
| Rudbeckia    | hirta          | Black-eyed Susan                  |  |  |
| Silphium     | integrifolium  | Rosinweed                         |  |  |
| Silphium     | laciniatum     | Compass Plant                     |  |  |
| Solidago     | missouriensis  | Missouri Goldenrod                |  |  |
| Solidago     | rigida         | Stiff Goldenrod                   |  |  |
| Solidago     | speciosa       | Showy Goldenrod                   |  |  |
| Tradescantia | ohiensis       | Spiderwort                        |  |  |
| Viola        | pedatifida     | Prairie Violet                    |  |  |
| Zizia        | aptera         | Heart-leaved Golden<br>Alexanders |  |  |

| Wet-mesic<br>Prairie:Grasses/ |             |                     |              |         |                    |        |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Sedges                        |             |                     |              |         |                    |        |
| Genus                         | Species     | Common Name         | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Andropogon                    | gerardi     | Big Bluestem        |              |         |                    |        |
| Schizacrium                   | scoparium   | Little Bluestem     |              |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                        | canadensis  | Canadian Wildrye    |              |         |                    |        |
| Elymus                        | repans      | quackgrass          |              |         |                    |        |
| Festuca                       | rubra       | Fine Fescue         | -            |         |                    |        |
| Lolium                        | perenne     | Perennial Ryegrass  | -            |         |                    |        |
| Panicum                       | leibergii   | Prairie Panic Grass |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                           | palustris   | Kentucky Bluegrass  |              |         |                    |        |
| Sorghastrum                   | nuntans     | Indian Grass        |              |         |                    |        |
|                               |             |                     |              |         |                    |        |
| Sporobolus                    | heterolepis | Prairie Dropseed    |              |         |                    |        |
| Stipa                         | spartea     | Porcupine Grass     |              |         |                    |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Southern Lowland Forest

| Southern Lowland     |                            |                                |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Forest: Trees  Genus | Species                    | Common Name                    | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Acer                 | negundo                    | Box Elder                      |              |         |                    |        |
| Acer                 | saccharinum                | Silver Maple                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Alder                | glutinosa                  | European Black Alder           |              |         |                    |        |
| Betula               | nigra                      | River Birch                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Crataegus            | crus-galli var.<br>inermis | Thornless Cockspur<br>Hawthorn |              |         |                    |        |
| Fraxinus             | species                    | Ash                            |              |         |                    |        |
| Malus                | species                    | Hybrid Crabapple               |              |         |                    |        |
| Populus              | deltoides                  | Eastern Cottonwood             |              |         |                    |        |
| Salix                | nigra                      | Black Willow                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Salix                | babylonica                 | Weeping Willow                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhus                 | typhina                    | Staghorn Sumac                 |              |         |                    |        |

| Southern Lowland Forest: Shrubs |               |                     |              |         |                    |        |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                           | Species       | Common Name         | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Cephalanthus                    | occidenatalis | Buttonbush          |              |         |                    |        |
| Euonymus                        | atropurpurea  | Eastern Wahoo       |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhamnus                         | cathartica    | Common Buckthorn    |              |         |                    |        |
| Sambucus                        | canadensis    | American Elderberry |              |         |                    |        |

| Southern Lowland Forest: Forbs |              |                         |              |         |                    |        |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                          | Species      | Common Name             | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Amphicarpa                     | bracteata    | Hogpeanut               |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster                          | lateriflorus | Calico Aster            |              |         |                    |        |
| Apios                          | americana    | Potato Bean             |              |         |                    |        |
| Boehmeria                      | cylindrica   | Smallspike False Nettle |              |         |                    |        |
| Cryptotaenia                   | canadensis   | Canadian Honewort       |              |         |                    |        |
| Geum                           | canadense    | Spring Avens            |              |         |                    |        |
| Impatiens                      | biflora      | Jewelweed               |              |         |                    |        |
| Laportea                       | canadensis   | Wood Nettle             |              |         |                    |        |
| Leersia                        | uniflorus    | Wild Mint               |              |         |                    |        |
| Lobelia                        | cardinalis   | Cardinal Flower         |              |         |                    |        |
| Lysimachia                     | numularia    | Moneywort               |              |         |                    |        |
| Menispermum                    | canadensis   | Canadian Moonseed       |              |         |                    |        |
| Muhlenbergia                   | frondosa     | Wirestem Muhly          |              |         |                    |        |
| Physostegia                    | virginiana   | Obedient Plant          |              |         |                    |        |
| Pilea                          | pumila       | Canadian Clearweed      |              |         |                    |        |
| Rudbeckia                      | laciniata    | Tall Coneflower         |              |         |                    |        |
| Scutellaria                    | lateriflora  | Blue Skullcap           |              |         |                    |        |
| Solidago                       | gigantea     | Giant Goldenrod         |              |         |                    |        |
| Stachys                        | hispida      | Hairy Hedge Nettle      |              |         |                    |        |
| Steironema                     | ciliatum     | Fringed Loosestrife     |              |         |                    |        |
| Teucrium                       | canadense    | Canada Germander        |              |         |                    |        |
| Urtica                         | dioica       | Stinging Nettle         |              |         |                    |        |
| Viola                          | cucullata    | Marsh Blue Violet       |              |         |                    |        |

| Southern Lowland Forest: |              |                    |              |          |                    |        |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| Grasses/Sedges           |              |                    |              |          |                    |        |
| Genus                    | Species      | Common Name        | Pre-existing | Planted  | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Carex                    | typhina      | Cattail Sedge      |              |          |                    |        |
| Carex                    | grayii       | Bur Sedge          |              |          |                    |        |
| Carex                    | lupulina     | Hop Sedge          |              |          |                    |        |
| Carex                    | vulpinoidea  | Fox Sedge          |              |          |                    |        |
|                          | •            |                    | -            | •        |                    |        |
| Cinna                    | arundinaceae | Sweet Wood-reed    |              |          |                    |        |
| Elymus                   | virginicus   | Virginina Wild Rye |              |          | ı                  |        |
| Lolium                   | perenne      | Perennial Ryegrass |              |          |                    |        |
| Phalaris                 | arundinaceae | Reed Canarygrass   |              |          |                    |        |
| Poa                      | pratensis    | Kentucky bluegrass |              |          |                    |        |
| Typha                    | species      | Hybrid Cattail     |              |          |                    |        |
|                          |              |                    |              | <u>-</u> | •                  |        |
| Southern Lowland         |              |                    |              |          |                    |        |
| Forest: Ferns            |              |                    |              |          |                    |        |
|                          |              |                    |              |          | Future             |        |
| Genus                    | Species      | Common Name        | Pre-existing | Planted  | Planting           | Remove |
| Onoclea                  | sensibilis   | Sensitive Fern     |              |          |                    |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Southern Mesic Forest

| Southern Mesic Forest:<br>Trees |                 |                                   |              |         |                   |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                           | Species         | Common Name                       | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Acer                            | negundo         | Box Elder                         |              |         |                   |        |
| Acer                            | platanoides     | Norway maple                      |              |         |                   |        |
| Acer                            | saccarum        | Sugar Maple                       |              |         |                   |        |
| Carya                           | cordiformis     | Bitternut Hickory                 |              |         |                   |        |
|                                 | crus-galli var. | Thornless<br>Cockspur<br>Hawthorn |              |         |                   |        |

| Crataegus   | inermis     |                        |  |  |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--|--|
|             |             |                        |  |  |
| Fagus       | grandifolia | American Beech         |  |  |
| Fraxinus    | species     | Ash                    |  |  |
| Gymnocladus | dioica      | Kentucky<br>Coffeetree |  |  |
| Juglans     | cinera      | Butternut              |  |  |
| Ostyra      | virginiana  | Ironwood               |  |  |
| Prunus      | serotina    | Black Cherry           |  |  |
| Tilia       | americana   | Basswood               |  |  |
| Ulmus       | rubra       | Slippery Elm           |  |  |
| Quercus     | alba        | White Oak              |  |  |
| Quercus     | rubra       | Red Oak                |  |  |

| Southern Mesic Forest: |              |                                   |              |         |                   |        |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Shrubs<br>Genus        | Species      | Common Name                       | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Cornus                 | racemosa     | Gray Dogwood                      |              |         |                   |        |
| Euonymus               | fortunei     | Wintercreeper                     |              |         |                   |        |
| Prunus                 | virginiana   | Chokecherry                       |              |         |                   |        |
| Prunus                 | tomentosa    | Nanking Cherry                    |              |         |                   |        |
| Rhamnus                | calathartica | Common<br>Buckthorn               |              |         |                   |        |
| Ribes                  | cynosbati    | Prickly<br>Gooseberry             |              |         |                   |        |
| Rosa                   | multiflora   | Multiflora Rose                   |              |         |                   |        |
| Staphylea              | trifolia     | Bladdernut                        |              |         |                   |        |
| Viburnum               | opulus       | European<br>Cranberry<br>Viburnum |              |         |                   |        |

| Southern Mesic Forest:<br>Forbs |               |                    |              |         |                   |        |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                           | Species       | Common Name        | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Actea                           | alba          | Doll's Eyes        |              |         |                   |        |
| Allium                          | tricoccum     | Wild Leeks         |              |         |                   |        |
| Amphicarpa                      | bracteata     | Hogpeanut          |              |         |                   |        |
| Anemone                         | quinquefolia  | Wood Anemone       |              |         |                   |        |
| Arisaema                        | triphyllum    | Jack-in-the-Pulpit |              |         |                   |        |
| Caulophyllum                    | thalictroides | Blue Cohosh        |              |         |                   |        |
| Claytonia                       | virginica     | Spring Beauty      |              |         |                   |        |

|              |                  | Canadian                 |  |  |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Cryptotaenia | canadensis       | Honewort                 |  |  |
| Dentaria     | laciniata        | Cutleaf Toothwort        |  |  |
| Erythronium  | albidum          | White Troutlily          |  |  |
| Floerkea     | proserpinacoides | False Mermaid            |  |  |
| Galium       | aparine          | Stickywilly              |  |  |
| Galium       | concinnum        | Shining Bedstraw         |  |  |
| Galium       | triflorum        | Fragrant Bedstraw        |  |  |
| Geranium     | maculatum        | Wild Geranium            |  |  |
| Geum         | canadensis       | Spring Avens             |  |  |
| Habenaria    | viridis          | Longbract Frog<br>Orchid |  |  |
| Hepatica     | acutiloba        | Sharp Loped<br>Hepatica  |  |  |
| Hydrophyllum | virginianum      | Virginia Waterleaf       |  |  |
| Impatiens    | pallida          | Yellow Jewelweed         |  |  |
| Laportea     | canadensis       | Wood Nettle              |  |  |
| Phlox        | divaricata       | Woodland Phlox           |  |  |
| Phryma       | leptostachya     | American<br>Lopseed      |  |  |
| Podophyllum  | peltatum         | Mayapple                 |  |  |
| Polygonatum  | pubescens        | Hairy Solomon's<br>Seal  |  |  |
| Prenanthes   | alba             | Lion's Foot              |  |  |
| Sanguinaria  | canadensis       | Bloodroot                |  |  |
| Maianthemum  | racemosum        | False's Solomons<br>Seal |  |  |
| Solidago     | flexicaulis      | Zigzag Goldenrod         |  |  |
| Thalictrum   | dioicum          | Early Meadowrue          |  |  |
| Trillium     | grandiflorum     | White Trillium           |  |  |
| Trillium     | recurvatum       | Prairie Trillium         |  |  |
| Uvularia     | grandiflora      | Large Bellwort           |  |  |
| Viola        | cucullata        | Marsh Blue Violet        |  |  |
| Viola        | pubescens        | Downy Yellow<br>Violet   |  |  |

| Southern Mesic Forest:<br>Grasses/Sedges |           |                      |              |         |                   |        |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                                    | Species   | Common Name          | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Brachyelytrum                            | erectum   | Bearded<br>Shorthusk |              |         |                   |        |
| Carex                                    | convoluta | Rosy Sedge           |              |         |                   |        |

| Carex  | laxiflora    | Broad Looseflower<br>Sedge |  |  |
|--------|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Carex  | pensylvanica | Pennsylvania<br>Sedge      |  |  |
| Lolium | perenne      | Perennia<br>I              |  |  |
| Poa    | pratensis    | Kentucky<br>bluegras       |  |  |

| Southern Mesic Forest:<br>Ferns |              |                  |              |         |                   |        |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                           | Species      | Common Name      | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Adiantum                        | pedatum      | Maidenhair Fern  |              |         | g                 |        |
| Athyrium                        | filix-femina | Lady Fern        |              |         |                   |        |
| Botrychium                      | virginianum  | Rattlesnake Fern |              |         |                   |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Northern Mesic Forest

| Northern Mesic Forest:<br>Trees/Conifers |                            |                                |              |         |                   |        |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Genus                                    | Species                    | Common Name                    | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Plantin | Remove |
| Abies                                    | balsamea                   | Balsam Fir                     |              |         | g                 |        |
| Acer                                     | negundo                    | Boxelder                       |              |         |                   |        |
| Acer                                     | platanoides                | Norway Maple                   |              |         |                   |        |
| Acer                                     | rubrum                     | Red Maple                      |              |         |                   |        |
| Acer                                     | saccharum                  | Sugar Maple                    |              |         |                   |        |
| Betula                                   | alleghaniensis             | Yellow Birch                   |              |         |                   |        |
| Fagus                                    | grandiflora                | American Beech                 |              |         |                   |        |
| Crataegus                                | crus-galli var.<br>inermis | Thornless<br>Cockspur Hawthorn |              |         |                   |        |
| Malus                                    | species                    | Hybrid Crabapple               |              |         |                   |        |
| Tilia                                    | americana                  | Basswood                       |              |         |                   |        |
| Ostrya                                   | virginiana                 | Ironwood                       |              |         |                   |        |

| Quercus | rubra      | Red Oak          |  |  |
|---------|------------|------------------|--|--|
| Tsuga   | canadensis | Canadian Hemlock |  |  |

| Northern Mesic Forest:<br>Shrubs |              |                         |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                            | Species      | Common Name             | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Cornus                           | cornuta      | Beaked Filbert          |              |         |                    |        |
| Dirca                            | palustris    | Eastern<br>Leatherwood  |              |         |                    |        |
| Lonicera                         | oblongifolia | Swampfly<br>Honeysuckle |              |         |                    |        |
| Rhamnus                          | cathartica   | Common<br>Buckthorn     |              |         |                    |        |
| Sambucus                         | pubens       | Scarlet Elderberry      |              |         |                    |        |

| Northern Mesic Forest:<br>Forbs |              |                         |              |         |                    |        |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                           | Species      | Common Name             | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Actea                           | alba         | Doll's Eyes             |              |         |                    |        |
| Alliaria                        | petiolata    | Garlic Mustard          |              |         |                    |        |
| Anemone                         | quinquefolia | Wood<br>Thimbleweed     |              |         |                    |        |
| Aralia                          | nudicaulis   | Wild Sarsaparilla       |              |         |                    |        |
| Aralia                          | racemosa     | American<br>Spikenar    |              |         |                    |        |
| Aster                           | macrophyllus | Big-leaved Aster        |              |         |                    |        |
| Clintonia                       | borealis     | Bluebeard               |              |         |                    |        |
| Galium                          | triflorum    | Fragrant Bedstraw       |              |         |                    |        |
| Maianthemum                     | canadense    | Canada Mayflower        |              |         |                    |        |
| Maianthemum                     | racemosum    | False Solomon's<br>Seal |              |         |                    |        |
| Mitchella                       | repens       | Partridgeberry          |              |         |                    |        |
| Mitella                         | nuda         | Naked Miderwort         |              |         |                    |        |
| Osmorhiza                       | claytoni     | Sweet Cicely            |              |         |                    |        |
| Polygonatum                     | pubescens    | Hairy Solomon's<br>Seal |              |         |                    |        |
| Streptopus                      | roseus       | Rosy Twistedstalk       |              |         |                    |        |
| Trientalis                      | borealis     | Starflower              |              |         |                    |        |

| Trillium | grandiflorum | White Trillium         |  |  |
|----------|--------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Uvularia | grandiflora  | Largerflowe r Bellwort |  |  |
| Uvularia | sessilifolia | Sessile Bellwort       |  |  |
| Viola    | cucullata    | Marsh Blue Violet      |  |  |
| Viola    | pubescens    | Downy Yellow<br>Violet |  |  |

| Northern Mesic Forest:<br>Grasses/Sedges |                            |                                            |              |         |                    |        |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                                    | Species                    | Common Name                                | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Lolium                                   | perenne                    | Perennial Ryegrass                         |              |         |                    |        |
| Oryzopsis<br>Phalaris                    | asperifolia<br>arundinacea | Roughleaf<br>Ricegrass<br>Reed Canarygrass |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                                      | annua                      | Annual Bluegrass                           |              |         |                    |        |
| Poa                                      | pratensis                  | Kentucky<br>Bluegras                       |              |         |                    |        |
| Typha                                    | angustifolia               | Narrow-leaved<br>Cattail                   |              |         |                    |        |

| Northern Mesic Forest:<br>Ferns |              |                   |              |         |                    |        |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                           | Species      | Common Name       | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Adiantum                        | pedatum      | Maidenhair Fern   |              |         |                    |        |
| Athyrium                        | filix-femina | Lady Fern         |              |         |                    |        |
| Botrychium                      | virginianum  | Rattlesnake Fern  |              |         |                    |        |
| Gymnocarpium                    | dryopteris   | Northern Oak Fern |              |         |                    |        |

Date: 19-Mar-14

Observer: Michaela Molter Location: Washington Park

Plant Community: Urban Park- Mowed Grass under Planted Trees

Target Plant Community: Emergent Aquatic

| Emergent Aquatic:<br>Trees |            |                    |              |         |                    |        |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                      | Species    | Common Name        | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Alnus                      | glutinosum | European Alder     |              |         |                    |        |
| Fraxinus                   | species    | Ash                |              |         |                    |        |
| Populus                    | deltoides  | Eastern Cottonwood |              |         |                    |        |
|                            |            |                    |              |         |                    |        |

| Emergent Aquatic:<br>Shrubs |              |             |              |         |                    |        |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                       | Species      | Common Name | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| llex                        | verticillata | Winterberry |              |         |                    |        |

| Emergent Aquatic: Forbs |               |                                 |              |         |                    |        |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                   | Species       | Common Name                     | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Decodon                 | verticillatus | Swamp Loosestrife               |              |         |                    |        |
| Alisma                  | species       | Narrow-leafed Water<br>Plantain |              |         |                    |        |
| Cypripedium             | parviflorum   | Yellow Lady's<br>Slipper        |              |         |                    |        |
| Iris                    | shrevei       | Shreve's Iris                   |              |         |                    |        |
| Lemna                   | minor         | Common Duckweed                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Lemna                   | trisulca      | Forked Duckweed                 |              |         |                    |        |
| Potederia               | cordata       | Pickerelweed                    |              |         |                    |        |
| Sagittaria              | latifolia     | Broadleaf<br>Arrowhead          |              |         |                    |        |
| Sagittaria              | rigida        | Sessilefruit<br>Arrowhead       |              |         |                    |        |
| Utricularia             | vulgaris      | Great Bladderwort               |              |         |                    |        |

| Emergent Aquatic:<br>Grasses/Sedges |               |                          |              |         |                    |        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Genus                               | Species       | Common Name              | Pre-existing | Planted | Future<br>Planting | Remove |
| Eleocharis                          | acicularis    | Needle-spike Rush        |              |         |                    |        |
| Eleocharis                          | palustris     | Common Spike<br>Rush     |              |         |                    |        |
| Juncus                              | torreyi       | Torrey's Rush            |              |         |                    |        |
| Phragmites                          | communis      | Common Reed              |              |         |                    |        |
| Scirpus                             | acutus        | Hardstem Bulrush         |              |         |                    |        |
| Scirpus                             | americancus   | Chairmaker's<br>Bulrush  |              |         |                    |        |
| Scirpus                             | fluviatilis   | River Bulrush            |              |         |                    |        |
| Scirpus                             | heterochaetus | Slender Bulrush          |              |         |                    |        |
|                                     | 1             |                          | 1            |         |                    |        |
| Scirpus                             | validus       | Soft-stemmed<br>Bulrush  |              |         |                    |        |
| Sparanium -                         | eurycarpum    | Giant Bur-reed           |              |         |                    |        |
| Typha                               | angustifolia  | Narrow-leaved<br>Cattail |              |         |                    |        |
| Typha                               | latifolia     | Broad-leaf Cattail       |              |         |                    |        |

### **Unit Restoration Performance Assessment**

UEC Land Stewards shall conduct a vegetation monitoring survey based on permanent and temporary transects at the end of each growing season for two full growing seasons following initial planting.

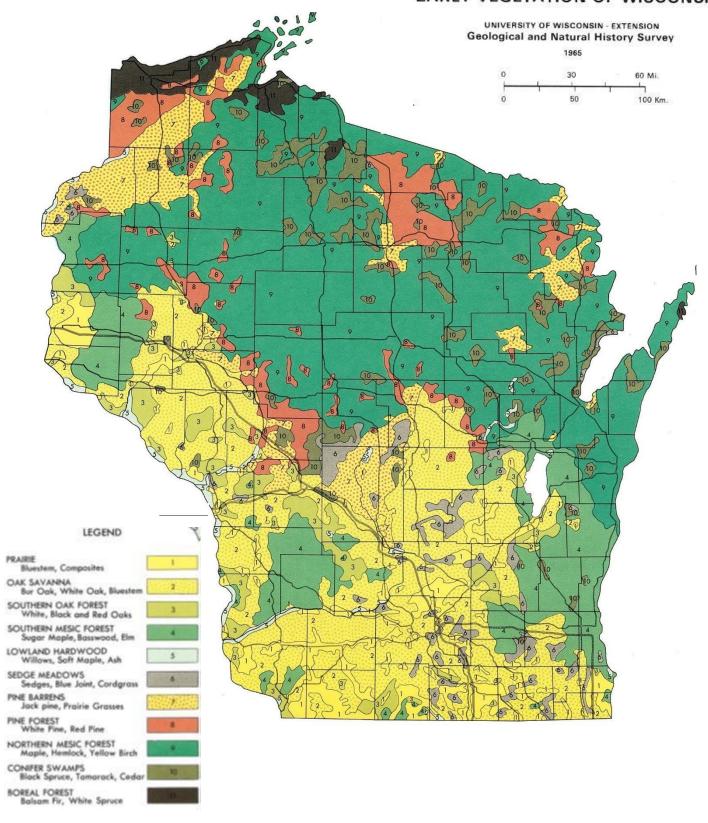
The comparative results of the monitoring surveys shall show a positive trajectory in performance that there are more native species and less non-native and/or invasive species present at the end of the second full growing season.

- a) Survey plots will have 60% native species cover.
- b) 80% or greater vegetation cover by cover crop and/or native plant species.

At the end of the plant community establishment period,

- a) No invasive species as defined below, or other noxious weeds for the Great Lakes region as defined by the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (<a href="http://plants.usda.gov">http://plants.usda.gov</a>) or the Midwest Invasive Plant Network (<a href="http://plants.usda.gov">www.mipn.org</a>) shall, individually or combined, have a Relative Importance (RIV 100) higher than 50%.
  - □ Bird's Foot Trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), Crown Vetch (*Coronilla varia*), Spotted Knapweed (*Centaurea stoebe* L. ssp. *micranthos*), Teasel species (*Dipsacus sp.*), White Sweet Clover (*Melilotus alba*), Yellow Sweet Clover (*Melilotus officinalis*), Field Thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), Burdock (*Arctium sp.*), Common Buckthorn (*Rhamnus spp.*), Eurasian honeysuckles (*Lonicera spp.*), or other noxious weeds for the Great Lakes region as defined by the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (<a href="http://plants.usda.gov">http://plants.usda.gov</a>) or the Midwest Invasive Plant Network (<a href="http://plants.usda.gov">www.mipn.org</a>).
- b) 100% of the woody material shall be alive and growing in a healthy condition, including replanting efforts.
- c) 70% of the planted plugs (rootstock) shall be alive and growing in a healthy condition, including replanting efforts.
- d) Bare soil exposure will be no larger than 1 meter squared in any given location.

#### **EARLY VEGETATION OF WISCONSIN**

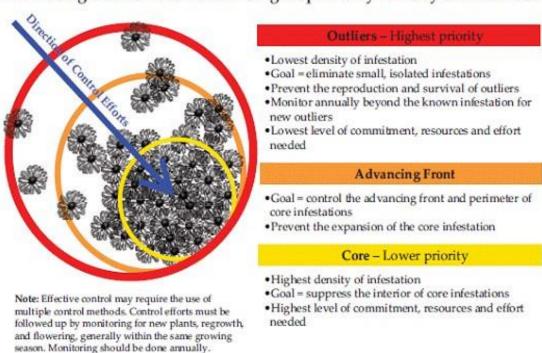


### Washington Park Urban Ecology Center Invasive Plant Removal Procedures

**Invasive species management best practices:** the invasive plant removal approaches implemented at Washington Park will follow the most sustainable and environmentally-friendly integrated pest management practices and techniques used throughout this region of Wisconsin as well as the United States. When and if possible, invasive plant species will be removed through mechanical means. If a plant species cannot be eliminated using manual techniques, chemical applications will serve as the later option for removal. Priority control efforts by density of infestation will follow the techniques mentioned in Diagram A below provided by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources – Urban Forestry.

#### Diagram A.

#### Prioritizing Control Efforts for a Single Species by Density of Infestation



Adapted from work by Fred Clark, Clark Forestry, Inc. and Wisconsin DNR-Urban Forestry

Tables 1-16 show specific invasive plant species as well as control methods and timing of their removal. These species are found growing throughout Washington Park. If additional species invade the Park a control table with be created and added to the management plan. A methods of herbicide treatment procedure diagram as well as an herbicide concentration table is provided below.

## Table 1.

|                                                                    | Buckthorn - Rhamnus cathartica |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Control Method                                                     | January                        | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |  |  |
| Pull                                                               |                                |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
| Burn                                                               |                                |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
| Girdle                                                             |                                |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
| Cut-stump Treatment: treat<br>with 20% Round-up or 12.5%<br>Garlon |                                |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |

## Table 2.

|                                              | Burning Bush - Euonymus alatus |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| Control Method                               | January                        | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |  |
| Hand-pull seedlings (Up to 2ft)              |                                |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Dig-out larger plants                        |                                |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Cut-stump Treatment: treat with 20% Round-up |                                |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |

## Table 3.

|                                                              |         |          | В     | lack Ald | er - Alnı | us glutii | nosa |        |           |         |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                                               | January | February | March | April    | May       | June      | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Dig-out smaller plants                                       |         |          |       |          |           |           |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Cut-stump Treatment: treat with 50% Round-up or 12.5% Garlon |         |          |       |          |           |           |      |        |           |         |          |          |

#### Table 4.

| Table 4.                                                        |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
|                                                                 | Honeysuckle - <i>Lonicera sp.</i> |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
| Control Method                                                  | January                           | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |  |  |
| Dig/Pull removing all roots                                     |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
| Burn                                                            |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |
| Cut-stump Treatment: treat with<br>20% Round-up or 12.5% Garlon |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |  |

#### Table 5.

|                                                      | Multiflora Rose - Rosa multiflora |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| Control Method                                       | January                           | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |  |
| Dig/Pull out (all roots must come out)               |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Mow 3-6 times during growing season                  |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Burn                                                 |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Cut-stump Treatment: 20%<br>Round-up or 12.5% Garlon |                                   |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |

#### Table 6.

|                             | Norway Maple - Acer platanoides |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| Control Method              | January                         | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |  |
| Hand-pull                   |                                 |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Tree Felling                |                                 |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
|                             |                                 |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Cut-stump Treatment: 20-25% |                                 |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Roundup or 12.5% Garlon     |                                 |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Girdle and treat with 12.5% |                                 |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |
| Garlon                      |                                 |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |  |

## Table 7.

|                                                                               |         |          | Tree- | of-Heav | en - Aile | anthus d | altissimo | 7      |           |         |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                                                                | January | February | March | April   | May       | June     | July      | August | September | October | November | December |
| Pull seedlings removing all roots                                             |         |          |       |         |           |          |           |        |           |         |          |          |
| Basal bark treatment with 12.5%<br>Garlon (may need a follow-up<br>treatment) |         |          |       |         |           |          |           |        |           |         |          |          |
| Small trees - foliar treatments of 2-<br>5% Roundup                           |         |          |       |         |           |          |           |        |           |         |          |          |

## Table 8.

|                                                                                      |         |          |       | Burdo | ck - <i>Acti</i> | um min | us   |        |           |         |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|------------------|--------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                                                                       | January | February | March | April | May              | June   | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Remove flower and seed heads                                                         |         |          |       |       |                  |        |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Remove flower head at peak<br>bloom then apply 5% Round-up<br>to cut surface         |         |          |       |       |                  |        |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Taproot can be sliced through with a shovel 3-4" below soil surface before flowering |         |          |       |       |                  |        |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Treat leaves with 5% Round-up                                                        |         |          |       |       |                  |        |      |        |           |         |          |          |

## Table 9.

| Canada Thistle - Cirsium arvense |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         | •        |          |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                   | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Cut and bag flower heads         |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|                                  |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Mow or cut down stems 3 times    |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| during the growing season        |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Burn late spring or fall         |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|                                  |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| 1-2% Round-up with 6-10" tall in |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| heavily infested areas only      |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |

### Table 10.

|                                                                                    | Cattails - Typha angustifolia |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                                                                     | January                       | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Cut cattails below water line                                                      |                               |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Burn                                                                               |                               |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Spray foliage with 2-5% Round-<br>up, cut and remove dead<br>material 1 week later |                               |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |

#### Table 11.

| Table 11.                                                        |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Crown Vetch - Coronilla varia                                    |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Control Method                                                   | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Mowing for several successive years timed by the leaf-out period |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Burn (must be repeated for several years)                        |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |

## Table 12.

| Dame's Rocket - Hesperis matronalis |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                      | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Pull and bag when soil is moist     |         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |

### Table 13.

|                                             | Garlic Mustard - Alliaria petiolata |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                              | January                             | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Pull and bag                                |                                     |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Dig out plant (all of root must be removed) |                                     |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Cut (as close to soil surface as possible   |                                     |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Burn                                        |                                     |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |

#### Table 14.

| Sweet Clover - Melilotus spp.                                 |         |          |         |          |                 |      |      |        |           |         |            |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------------|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|----------|
| Control Method                                                | January | February | March   | April    | May             | June | July | August | September | October | November   | December |
| Pull                                                          |         |          |         |          | 1st year plants |      |      |        |           | 2nd ye  | ear plants |          |
| Cut at ground level with a brush lopper just before flowering |         |          |         |          |                 |      |      |        |           |         |            |          |
| Burn 2 years in a row                                         |         |          | 1st yea | r plants | 2nd year        |      |      |        |           |         |            |          |

#### Table 15.

|                                      | Reed Canarygrass - Phalaris arundinacea |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                       | January                                 | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Remove Seedheads and mow             |                                         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Burn                                 |                                         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| 5-10% Roundup, bundle, cut and treat |                                         |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |

#### Table 16.

|                                                       | Common Reed Grass - Phragmites australis |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Control Method                                        | January                                  | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December |
| Clip seed heads by hand (small areas)                 |                                          |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Mow                                                   |                                          |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| Burn                                                  |                                          |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |
| After regrowth, use bloody glove method, 1.5% Roundup |                                          |          |       |       |     |      |      |        |           |         |          |          |

#### **Methods of Herbicide Treatment**

Invasive Plants of the Upper Midwest: An Illustrated Guide to Their Identification and Control By: Elizabeth Czarapata

- 1. Cut-stump Treatment: Applying herbicide to freshly cut stump's cambium layer. Garlon should be mixed with a penetrating bark oil and Round-up can be mixed with just water. Round-up with bark only needs to be applied to the cambium layer; Garlon should be applied to the cambium layer and down the sides of the cutstump to the root crown.
- 2. Foliar Treatment: Applying to the green leaves of an invasive plant with a sprayer or wick applicator. Leaves should be thoroughly covered, but not have chemical dripping of them, or just leafing out. For foliage with a waxy coating it is recommended that the solution be mixed with 0.5% of a surfactant such as bark oil. "Bloody Glove" technique refers to soaking a cloth glove in a chemical solution, wearing it over your rubber glove and wiping the glove along the blades of grass.
- 3. Basal Bark Treatment: Applying herbicide in a 6-15inch band around the entire trunk of a tree or the stems at the base of a shrub. The root collar around the base of the plant may be treated as well.
- 4. Girdling and Frilling Treatments: Girdling is cutting and removing a band (1-2inches wide on smaller trees, 6-8inches wide on larger trees) of bark around the entire trunk of the tree to interrupt the flow of sap between the roots and the crown of the tree. Should be treated with herbicide prior to spring sap flow.

Frilling is cutting a continuous ring of overlapping notches through the bark around the tree trunk, within 12 inches of the base. Should be treated with herbicide prior to spring sap flow.

**Table 17.** 

|              |     | %    | Concentra | ition of Her | bicide (mL) |      |      |
|--------------|-----|------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------|------|
| Quantity (L) | 1.5 | 2    | 3         | 4            | 5           | 12.5 | 20   |
| 1            | 15  | 20   | 30        | 40           | 50          | 125  | 20   |
| 3            | 45  | 60   | 90        | 120          | 150         | 375  | 60   |
| 5            | 75  | 100  | 150       | 200          | 250         | 625  | 100  |
| 6            | 90  | 120  | 180       | 240          | 300         | 750  | 120  |
| 9            | 135 | 180  | 270       | 360          | 450         | 1125 | 180  |
| 10           | 150 | 200  | 300       | 400          | 500         | 1250 | 200  |
| 12           | 180 | 240  | 360       | 480          | 600         | 1500 | 240  |
| 15           | 225 | 300  | 450       | 600          | 750         | 1875 | 300  |
| 20           | 300 | 400  | 600       | 800          | 1000        | 2500 | 400  |
| 40           | 600 | 800  | 1200      | 1600         | 2000        | 5000 | 800  |
| 50           | 700 | 1000 | 1500      | 2000         | 2500        | 6250 | 1000 |

## Washington Park Management

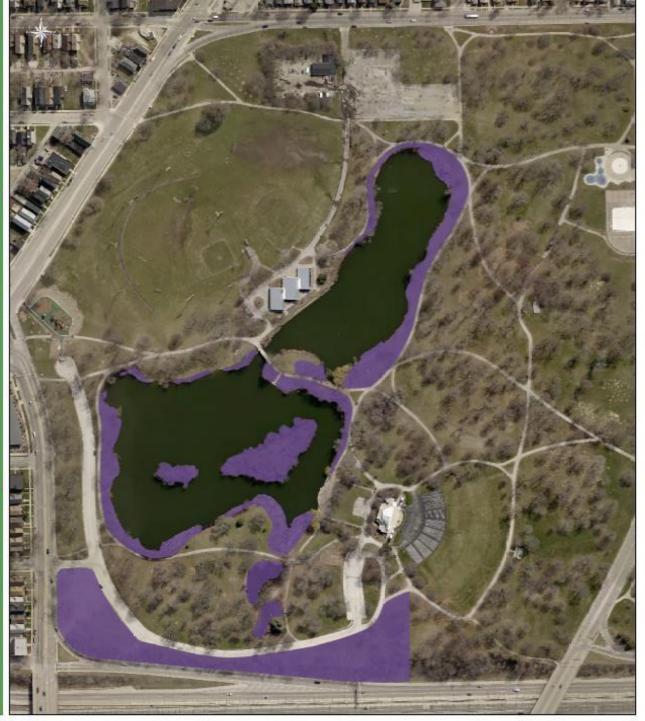




Invasives Control Zone

250

125



### Washington Park Urban Ecology Center Burn Procedures

Refer to the Urban Ecology Center Washington Park Proposed Prescribed Burn Areas map for details on which units within the park will receive prescribed burns. Every burn year will have a customize map highlighting which units and sections within the unit are to be burned. A burn schedule will be established so every unit will be burned on a 3-5 year rotation. Different sections within a unit will be burned per rotation with at least a third of the unit remaining un-burned each rotation to protect invertebrates, small mammals, and nesting birds. Both spring and fall burns will be conducted so different species of plants will benefit. Prescribed burns will be contracted out to a professional burn contractor. Prescribed burns will be paid for by the UEC. Below is the step-by-step process for acquiring a burn permit and the actions necessary to perform the day of and leading up to the burn.

- 1. Discuss possibility of a burn 6 months in advance of burn season with MKE County Parks' staff and seek approval.
- Contact and conduct walk-through, if necessary, with Fire Battalion Chief of Special Operations of the MKE Fire Department [Currently, Brian Smith <u>blsmith@milwaukee.gov</u> (414)286-8943; c(414)788-2404].
- 3. Set potential date with at least 2 "rain" dates.
- 4. Post RFP for prescribed burn contractors.
- 5. Share burn plan with MKE County Parks' staff and Fire Battalion Chief.
- 6. MKE County Parks' staff give feedback to burn plan. Revise if necessary. Then receive approval.
- 7. Contact WI-Dept of Natural Resources for permit for "malodorous conditions" NR 420.04(1)
  - a. [Currently, Dan Schramm or Mike Griffin Mike.Griffin@Wisconsin.gov (414)263-8554].
- 8. Contact MKE County Park's for Right of Entry Permit for the prescribed burn contractor.
- 9. The week prior to a Park burn:
  - a. Make flyers to leaflet the surrounding neighborhood to notify and give information of the benefits of prescribed fire as a management tool.
  - b. Contact local MKE Police Dept precinct to let them know a prescribed fire will be occurring.
- 10. Morning of burn contact list (Pre-fire):
  - a. MKE County Parks Natural Areas Coordinator
  - b. MKE Fire Battalion Chief of Special Operations
- 11. Police District 3 (non-emergency) (414)933-4444
- 12. WI-DNR if requested (some years they say not necessary)
- 13. UEC WP Branch Manager
- 14. Washington Park Unit Coordinator (Presently Sue Gillman)
- 15. Contact MKE County Parks Natural Areas Coordinator and Washington Park Unit Coordinator post-burn to report on conditions, etc.

# Washington Park Proposed Prescribed Burn Areas



260

Proposed burn areas

Management Units

### Washington Park Recreation Landings



320

160

8

Boat Landing

### **Washington Park Orchard Harvesting Schedule**

| ,                   | Wa | shi | ngt | on | Par | k F | ruit | : Or | cha | ard | Rip  | en | ing | Ta   | ble |  |      |     |  |
|---------------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|----|-----|------|-----|--|------|-----|--|
|                     |    | Ju  | ne  |    |     | Ju  | ıly  |      |     | Aug | gust |    | S   | epte | mbe |  | Octo | ber |  |
| Compass Cherry      |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Rainier Cherry      |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Lapin Cherry        |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Evan's Bali Cherry  |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Montmorency Cherry  |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Meteor Cherry       |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| North Star Cherry   |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Sungold Apricot     |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Moongold Apricot    |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Reliance Peach      |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Contender Peach     |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Superior Plum       |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Blues Jam Plum      |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Bartlett Pear       |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Golden Spice Pear   |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Parker Pear         |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Seckel Dwarf Pear   |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Pawpaw              |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Honey Gold Apple    |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Honeycrisp Apple    |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Jonathan Apple      |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Cortland Apple      |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Sweet Sixteen Apple |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Red Regent Apple    |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |
| Winecrisp Apple     |    |     |     |    |     |     |      |      |     |     |      |    |     |      |     |  |      |     |  |

### West Side Park Plan for Olmsted Border Plantation (1892)

Table 1.

| Woody Plant Specifications: Section I-VIII |                                                                          |                                      |                             |                      |                       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Total<br>Number<br>Planted                 | Olmstedt Species<br>(modern synonym)                                     | Common name                          | Olmsted<br>Plant<br>Spacing | UEC Plant<br>Spacing | Form                  |  |  |  |  |
| Shrubs:                                    |                                                                          |                                      |                             |                      |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 500                                        | Cornus stolonifera                                                       | bunchberry                           | 3ft                         | 2ft                  | shrub-<br>groundcover |  |  |  |  |
| 150                                        | Euonymous<br>americanus var.<br>obovatus                                 | running strawberry<br>(Euonymous)    | 3ft                         | 3ft                  | shrub-<br>groundcover |  |  |  |  |
| 580                                        | Acer spicatum                                                            | mountain maple                       | 4ft                         | 15ft                 | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 150                                        | Hamamelis virginiana                                                     | common witch hazel                   | 4ft                         | 12ft                 | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 50                                         | Ligustrum vulgare                                                        | privet                               | 4ft                         | na                   | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 30                                         | Lindera benzoin                                                          | spicebush                            | 3ft                         | 12ft                 | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 1,150                                      | Rhamnus catharticus (R. cathartica)                                      | common buckthorn                     | 4ft                         | na                   | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 200                                        | Rosa multiflora                                                          | multiflora rose                      | 3ft                         | na                   | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 100                                        | Sambucus canadensis                                                      | common elderberry                    | 3ft                         | 15ft                 | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 550                                        | Sambucus pubens<br>(S. racemosa)                                         | Red Elderberry                       | 4ft                         | 15ft                 | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 550                                        | Viburnum lentago                                                         | nannyberry viburnum                  | 4ft                         | 15ft                 | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 120                                        | Viburnum opulus                                                          | European highbush cranberry viburnum | 4ft                         | na                   | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 750                                        | Zanthoxylum<br>americanum                                                | prickly ash                          | 4ft                         | 10ft                 | shrub-large           |  |  |  |  |
| 1000                                       | Rhus typhina                                                             | staghorn smumac                      | 4ft                         | 15ft                 | shrub-large<br>clonal |  |  |  |  |
| 200                                        | Berberis thunbergii                                                      | Japanese barberry                    | 3ft                         | na                   | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 50                                         | Berberis vulgeris                                                        | European barberry                    | 4ft                         | na                   | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 10                                         | Clethra alnifolia                                                        | summersweet                          | 4ft                         | 4ft                  | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 100                                        | Cornus sericea                                                           | red-twig dogwood                     | 3ft                         | 6ft                  | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 50                                         | Euonymous<br>atropurpureus                                               | eastern wahoo                        | 4ft                         | 10ft                 | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 100                                        | Philadelphus coronarius                                                  | mock orange                          | 3ft                         | na                   | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 100                                        | Philadelphus<br>gordonianus<br>(Philadelphus lewisii<br>Var. gordonians) | American mock-orange                 | 3ft                         | 5ft                  | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 200                                        | Pyrus arbutifolia<br>(Aronia arbutifolia)                                | red chokeberry                       | 3ft                         | 5ft                  | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |
| 500                                        | Ribes cynosbati                                                          | prickly gooseberry                   | 3ft                         | 4ft                  | shrub-medium          |  |  |  |  |

| 200    | Rosa blanda                                           | smooth wild rose           | 3ft | 6ft                           | shrub-medium |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 500    | Rosa canina                                           | dog rose                   | 3ft | na                            | shrub-medium |
| 50     | Rubus odoratus                                        | flowering raspberry        | 4ft | 6ft                           | shrub-medium |
| 1210   | Salix caprea                                          | Eurasian pussy willow      | 4ft | na                            | shrub-medium |
| 150    | Spirea salicitolia                                    | willow-leaf<br>meadowsweet | 3ft | na                            | shrub-medium |
| 130    | Viburnum acerifolium                                  | maple leaved viburnum      | 4ft | 6ft                           | shrub-medium |
| 70     | Viburnum cassinoides                                  | witherod viburnum          | 3ft | 8ft                           | shrub-medium |
| 100    | Viburnum dentatum                                     | arrowood viburnum          | 4ft | 10ft                          | shrub-medium |
| 100    | Diervilla trifida<br>(D. lonicera)                    | dwarf bush honeyscuckle    | 3ft | 3ft                           | shrub-small  |
| 50     | Potentilla fruticosa                                  | shrubby cinquefoil         | 3ft | 3ft                           | shrub-small  |
| 100    | Rosa carolina                                         | Caronlina rose             | 3ft | 3ft                           | shrub-small  |
| 350    | Symphoricarpus<br>vulgaris (S. alba)                  | western snowberry          | 4ft | 5ft                           | shrub-small  |
| 300    | Symphoriocarpus racemosus (S. alba)                   | snowberry                  | 3ft | 5ft                           | shrub-small  |
| Trees: |                                                       |                            |     | ·                             |              |
| 2300   | Abies canadensis<br>(Tsuga canadensis)                | Canada hemlock             | 4ft | 25ft                          | tree-large   |
| 5000   | Acer dasycarpum* (Acer sacchirinum)                   | silver maple               | 4ft | 30ft                          | tree-large   |
| 1000   | Acer negundo                                          | box elder                  | 4ft | 25ft                          | tree-large   |
| 300    | Acer rubrum                                           | red maple                  | 4ft | 25ft                          | tree-large   |
| 500    | Acer saccharinum                                      | silver maple               | 4ft | 30ft                          | tree-large   |
| 320    | Betula alba                                           | European white birch       | 4ft | na 20ft<br>(B.<br>papyrifera) | tree-large   |
| 200    | Celtis occidentalis                                   | hackberry                  | 4ft | 30ft                          | tree-large   |
| 10     | Cymocladus<br>canadensis<br>(Gymnocladus<br>dioicus?) | Kentucky Coffee Tree       | 3ft | 25ft                          | tree-large   |
| 200    | Fraxinus alba<br>(F. americana)                       | white ash                  | 4ft | 25ft                          | tree-large   |
| 500    | Fraxinus viridis<br>(F. pennsylvanica)                | green ash                  | 4ft | 25ft                          | tree-large   |
| 1000   | Gleditzia triacanthos                                 | honey locust               | 4ft | 25ft                          | tree-large   |
| 900    | Pinus resinosa                                        | red pine                   | 4ft | 20ft                          | tree-large   |
| 300    | Platanus occidentalis                                 | American sycamore          | 4ft | 30ft                          | tree-large   |
| 300    | Quercus coccinea                                      | scarlet oak                | 4ft | 30ft                          | tree-large   |
| 200    | Tilia americana                                       | basswood                   | 4ft | 30ft                          | tree-large   |
| 1000   | yellow cottonwood<br>(Populus sp)                     | unknown cottonwood species | 4ft | 15ft                          | tree-large   |
| 2,700  | Acer campestre                                        | hedge maple                | 4ft | na                            | tree-medium  |
| 210    | Betula lenta                                          | sweet birch                | 4ft | na                            | tree-medium  |

| 1600  | Carpinus (species not given)                            | hornbeam                        | 4ft | 10ft | tree-medium       |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|------|-------------------|
| 430   | Cornus florida                                          | white flowering dogwood         | 3ft | 20ft | tree-medium       |
| 10    | Cornus florida rubra                                    | pink flowering dogwood          | 3ft | 20ft | tree-medium       |
| 300   | Laurus sassafras<br>(Sassafras albidum)                 | sassafras                       | 4ft | 20ft | tree-medium       |
| 100   | Maclura aurantiace                                      | osage orange                    | 4ft | 20ft | tree-medium       |
| 800   | Morus alba                                              | white mulberry                  | 4ft | na   | tree-medium       |
| 200   | Morus morettii<br>(Morus macroura)                      | Tibetan mulberry                | 4ft | na   | tree-medium       |
| 100   | Salix alba regalis                                      | unknown variety of white willow | 3ft | na   | tree-medium       |
| 500   | Salix alba var<br>britzensis                            | coral bark willow               | 3ft | na   | tree-medium       |
| 100   | Salix alba vitellina                                    | golden willow                   | 3ft | na   | tree-medium       |
| 850   | Amelanchier<br>botryapium<br>(A. arborea)               | downy serviceberry              | 4ft | 15ft | tree-small        |
| 230   | Cornus alternifolia                                     | Pagoda dogwood                  | 4ft | 20ft | tree-small        |
| 100   | Crataegus coccinea                                      | scarlet hawthorn                | 3ft | 15ft | tree-small        |
| 100   | Crataegus crus gali                                     | cockspur hawthorn               | 3ft | 15ft | tree-small        |
| 30    | Pyrus americanus<br>(Sorbus americana)                  | American mountain ash           | 4ft | 15ft | tree-small        |
| 700   | Pyrus coronaria<br>(Malus coronaria)                    | sweet wild crabapple            | 4ft | 15ft | tree-small        |
| 2,450 | Prunus mahaleb                                          | Mahaleb cherry                  | 4ft | na   | tree-small clonal |
| 500   | Prunus Thorny Plum<br>(Prunus spinosa or<br>americana?) | thorny plum                     | 4ft | na   | tree-small clonal |
| 10    | Aralia pertaphylla (no synonym)                         | unknown Aralia species          | 3ft | na   | unkown            |

Table 2.

| ,                                      | Woody Plants Past, Present, Future: Sections I-VIII |               |                             |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Olmstedt Species (modern synonym)      | Common name                                         | Origin        | Legacy in the Park          | Action                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Abies canadensis<br>(Tsuga canadensis) | Canada hemlock                                      | native        | absent;<br>replanted by UEC | replant additional               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acer campestre                         | hedge maple                                         | exotic-Europe | absent                      | invasive in E. USA, do not plant |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acer dasycarpum<br>(Acer sacchirinum)  | silver maple                                        | native        | extant                      | maintain                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acer sacchirinum<br>(Acer saccharum)   | sugar maple                                         | native        | extant                      | maintain and replant additional  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Acer negundo                                          | box elder                          | native                        | extant                                          | maintain where appropriate                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acer rubrum                                           | red maple                          | native                        | extant                                          | replant                                                                                            |
| Acer spicatum                                         | Mountain maple                     | native                        | absent                                          | replant                                                                                            |
| Amelanchier<br>botryapium<br>(A. arborea)             | downy<br>serviceberry              | native                        | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                     | replant additional                                                                                 |
| Aralia pertaphylla<br>(no synonym)                    | unknown Aralia<br>species          | unkown                        | absent                                          | plant Aralia racemosa                                                                              |
| Berberis thunbergii                                   | Japanese<br>barberry               | exotic-Asia                   | absent;<br>WDNR invasive                        | invasive, do not plant                                                                             |
| Berberis vulgeris                                     | European<br>barberry               | exotic-Europe                 | absent;<br>WDNR Invasive                        | invasive, do not plant                                                                             |
| Betula alba                                           | European white birch               | exotic-Europe                 | absent;<br>native paper birch<br>planted by UEC | Replace with native white birch ( papyrifera)                                                      |
| Betula lenta                                          | sweet birch                        | native-E.USA                  | absent                                          | Replace with black cherry (P. serotina) ironwood (Ostrya virginiana), similar in appearance        |
| Carpinus (species not given)                          | Hornbeam                           | unkown                        | absent                                          | UEC replanted Carpinus caroliniana; replant additional                                             |
| Celtis occidentalis                                   | hackberry                          | native                        | extant                                          | maintain                                                                                           |
| Clethra alnifolia                                     | summersweet                        | native-E.USA                  | absent                                          | East Coast Native                                                                                  |
| Cornus alternifolia                                   | Pagoda dogwood                     | native                        | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                     | replant additional                                                                                 |
| Cornus florida                                        | white flowering dogwood            | native-<br>midwest, E.<br>USA | absent                                          | Marginally hardy in zone 5 & alkaline soil. Plant a few in protected sites with rich neutral soil. |
| Cornus florida rubra                                  | pink flowering<br>dogwood          | native-<br>midwest, E.<br>USA | absent                                          | Marginally hardy in zone 5 & alkaline soil. Plant few in protect sites with rich neutral soil.     |
| Cornus sericea                                        | red-twig<br>dogwood                | native                        | extant                                          | maintain                                                                                           |
| Cornus stolonifera                                    | bunchberry                         | native                        | absent                                          | replant                                                                                            |
| Crataegus coccinea                                    | scarlet hawthorn                   | native                        | extant?                                         | replant                                                                                            |
| Crataegus crus gali                                   | cockspur<br>hawthorn               | native                        | extant?                                         | replant                                                                                            |
| Cymocladus<br>canadensis<br>(Gymnocladus<br>dioicus?) | Kentucky Coffee<br>Tree            | native                        | extant;<br>replanted by UEC                     | replant additional                                                                                 |
| Diervilla trifida<br>(D. lonicera)                    | dwarf bush<br>honeyscuckle         | native                        | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                     | replant additional                                                                                 |
| Euonymous<br>americanus var.<br>obovatus              | running<br>strawberry<br>Euonymous | native-E.USA<br>possibly WI   | absent                                          | replant                                                                                            |

| Euonymous<br>atropurpureus                                               | eastern wahoo            | native                        | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                  | replant additional                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fraxinus alba (F.<br>americana)                                          | white ash                | native                        | extant                                       | removal in process due to Emera<br>Ash Borer (EAB)                              |
| Fraxinus viridis<br>(F. pennsylvanica)                                   | green ash                | native                        | extant                                       | removal in process due to EAB                                                   |
| Gleditzia triacanthos                                                    | Honey Locust             | native                        | extant                                       | maintain                                                                        |
| Hamamelis virginiana                                                     | common witch hazel       | native                        | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                  | replant additional                                                              |
| Laurus sassafras<br>(Sassafras albidum)                                  | sassafras                | native                        | absent                                       | replant, prefers acidic soil, plant protected sites with neutral organic soil   |
| Ligustrum vulgare                                                        | privet                   | exotic-Eurasia                | absent<br>WDNR Invasive                      | Invasive, do not plant                                                          |
| Lindera benzoin                                                          | spicebush                | native-<br>Midwest, E.<br>USA | absent                                       | replant                                                                         |
| Maclura aurantiace                                                       | Osage orange             | native-S.E.<br>USA            | extant                                       | maintain                                                                        |
| Morus alba                                                               | white mulberry           | exotic-Eurasia                | extant;<br>WDNR invasive                     | Replace with native red mulberr (Morus rubra)                                   |
| Morus morettii<br>(Morus macroura)                                       | tibetan mulberry         | exotic-Asia                   | absent                                       | Replace with native red mulberr (Morus rubra)                                   |
| Philadelphus<br>coronarius                                               | Mock Orange              | exotic-Eurasia                | extant; (or P.<br>lewisii Var.<br>goronians) | replace with P lewisii Var.<br>gordonians                                       |
| Philadelphus<br>gordonianus<br>(Philadelphus lewisii<br>Var. gordonians) | American mock-<br>orange | native-S.E.<br>USA            | extant; (or P.<br>coronarius)                | maintain                                                                        |
| Pinus resinosa                                                           | red pine                 | native                        | extant                                       | maintain                                                                        |
| Platanus occidentalis                                                    | American sycamore        | native                        | extant                                       | maintain; plant additional                                                      |
| Potentilla fruticosa                                                     | shrubby<br>cinquefoil    | native                        | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                  | replant additional                                                              |
| Prunus mahaleb                                                           | Mahaleb cherry           | exotic-Eurasia                | absent, replanted in Community Orchard       | Maintain in UEC orchard. Plant P. americanus and P. canadensis in natural areas |
| Prunus Thorny Plum<br>(Prunus spinosa or<br>americana?)                  | thorny plum              | unkown                        | absent?                                      | Plant P. americanus and P. canadensis in natural areas                          |
| Pyrus americanus<br>(Sorbus americana)                                   | American<br>mountain ash | native                        | absent                                       | replant                                                                         |
| Pyrus arbutifolia<br>(Aronia arbutifolia)                                | red chokeberry           | native-E.USA                  | absent                                       | plant black chokecherry (A. melanocarpa)                                        |
| Pyrus coronaria<br>(Malus coronaria)                                     | sweet wild crabapple     | native                        | absent                                       | replant                                                                         |

| Quercus coccinea                       | scarlet oak                     | native             | absent                                                  | prefers sandy acidic soil, plant<br>Northern Pin (Q. ellipsoidalis) or<br>Red (Q. rubra) instead. |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rhamnus catharticus<br>(R. cathartica) | common<br>buckthorn             | exotic-Eurasia     | extant;<br>WDNR invasive                                | Invasive, remove                                                                                  |
| Rhus typhina                           | staghorn<br>smumac              | native             | extant                                                  | maintain where appropriate                                                                        |
| Ribes cynosbati                        | prickly<br>gooseberry           | native             | absent                                                  | replant                                                                                           |
| Rosa blanda                            | smooth wild rose                | native             | absent                                                  | replant                                                                                           |
| Rosa canina                            | dog rose                        | exotic-Eurasia     | absent                                                  | plant native wild roses                                                                           |
| Rosa carolina                          | Caronlina rose                  | native             | absent                                                  | replant                                                                                           |
| Rosa multiflora                        | multiflora rose                 | exotic-Eurasia     | extant                                                  | Invasive, remove                                                                                  |
| Rubus odoratus                         | flowering raspberry             | native-<br>midwest | absent                                                  | replant?                                                                                          |
| Salix alba regalis                     | unknown variety of white willow | exotic-Eurasia     | absent;<br>WDNR Invasive                                | Invasive, do not plant                                                                            |
| Salix alba var<br>britzensis           | coral bark willow               | exotic-Eurasia     | absent;<br>WDNR Invasive                                | Invasive, do not plant                                                                            |
| Salix alba vitellina                   | golden willow                   | exotic-Eurasia     | absent;<br>WDNR Invasive                                | Invasive, do not plant                                                                            |
| Salix caprea                           | Eurasian pussy<br>willow        | exotic-Europe      | absent                                                  | Replace with American pussy willow (Salix discolor)                                               |
| Sambucus canadensis                    | common<br>elderberry            | native             | extant                                                  | replant additional                                                                                |
| Sambucus pubens (S. racemosa)          | Red Elderberry                  | native             | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                             | replant additional                                                                                |
| Spirea salicitolia                     | willow-leaf<br>meadowsweet      | exotic-Europe      | absent                                                  | Replace w/ Spirea tomentosa & Spirea alba                                                         |
| Symphoricarpus<br>vulgaris (S. alba)   | western<br>snowberry            | native             | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                             | replant                                                                                           |
| Symphoriocarpus<br>racemosus (S. alba) | snowberry                       | native             | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                             | replant additional                                                                                |
| Tilia americana                        | Basswood                        | native             | extant                                                  | maintain                                                                                          |
| Viburnum acerifolium                   | maple leaved viburnum           | native             | absent                                                  | replant                                                                                           |
| Viburnum cassinoides                   | witherod<br>viburnum            | native             | absent                                                  | replant                                                                                           |
| Viburnum dentatum                      | Arrowood<br>viburnum            | native-<br>midwest | absent;<br>downy arrowood<br>viburnum planted<br>by UEC | plant additional downy arrowoo<br>(Vibrunum rafinesquianum)                                       |
| Viburnum lentago                       | nannyberry<br>viburnum          | native             | absent;<br>replanted by UEC                             | maintain                                                                                          |

| Viburnum opulus                   | European<br>highbush<br>cranberry<br>viburnum | exotic-Eurasia | extant;<br>WDNR invasive | Invasive, replace with Viburnum trilobum            |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| yellow cottonwood<br>(Populus sp) | unknown<br>cottonwood<br>species              | native         | unkown                   | maintain some native cottonwood (Populus deltoides) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Zanthoxylum<br>americanum         |                                               | native         | absent                   | replant where appropriate                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| *present in the park be           | *present in the park before UEC               |                |                          |                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

### Summary of West Side Park Plan for Olmsted Border Plantation Plantings (1892)

### Table 3.

| Origin      | Wisconsin native                                           | Midwest<br>Native (not<br>WI) | Eastern<br>USA Native | Unknown | Eurasia | Total<br>Species |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|------------------|--|--|
| #           |                                                            |                               |                       |         |         |                  |  |  |
| Species     | 40                                                         | 6                             | 5                     | 3       | 19      | 73               |  |  |
| %           | 55%                                                        | 8%                            | 7%                    | 4%      | 26%     |                  |  |  |
| *If Carpinu | *If Carpinus, Aralia, and 'Spiny Plum' are unknown species |                               |                       |         |         |                  |  |  |

### Table 4.

| Origin     | Wisconsin native                                                         | Midwest<br>Native (not<br>WI) | Eastern USA | Uknown | Eurasia | Total<br>Species |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|---------|------------------|--|--|
| #          |                                                                          |                               |             |        |         |                  |  |  |
| Species    | 41                                                                       | 6                             | 5           | 2      | 19      | 73               |  |  |
| %          | 56%                                                                      | 8%                            | 7%          | 3%     | 26%     |                  |  |  |
| *If Carpin | *If Carpinus assumed to be Carpinus caroliniana and not Carpinus betulus |                               |             |        |         |                  |  |  |

### Table 5.

| Origin      | Wisconsin &<br>N. American                                 | Uknown | Eurasia | Total<br>Species |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| #           |                                                            |        |         |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Species     | 51                                                         | 3      | 19      | 73               |  |  |  |  |
| %           | 70%                                                        | 4%     | 26%     |                  |  |  |  |  |
| *If Carpinu | *If Carpinus, Aralia, and 'Spiny Plum' are unknown Species |        |         |                  |  |  |  |  |

### Table 6.

| Total Number of Trees and Shrubs Planted Sections I-VIII |        |     |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--|
| Shrubs and trees from WI & N.A. North                    | 22,710 | 63% |  |
| Shrubs and trees exotic/non-<br>native                   | 11,410 | 31% |  |
| Unknown Origin                                           | 2,110  | 6%  |  |
| Total                                                    | 36,230 |     |  |

### **Interior Tree Plantings for West Side Park Plan (Olmsted - 1892)**

Table 7.

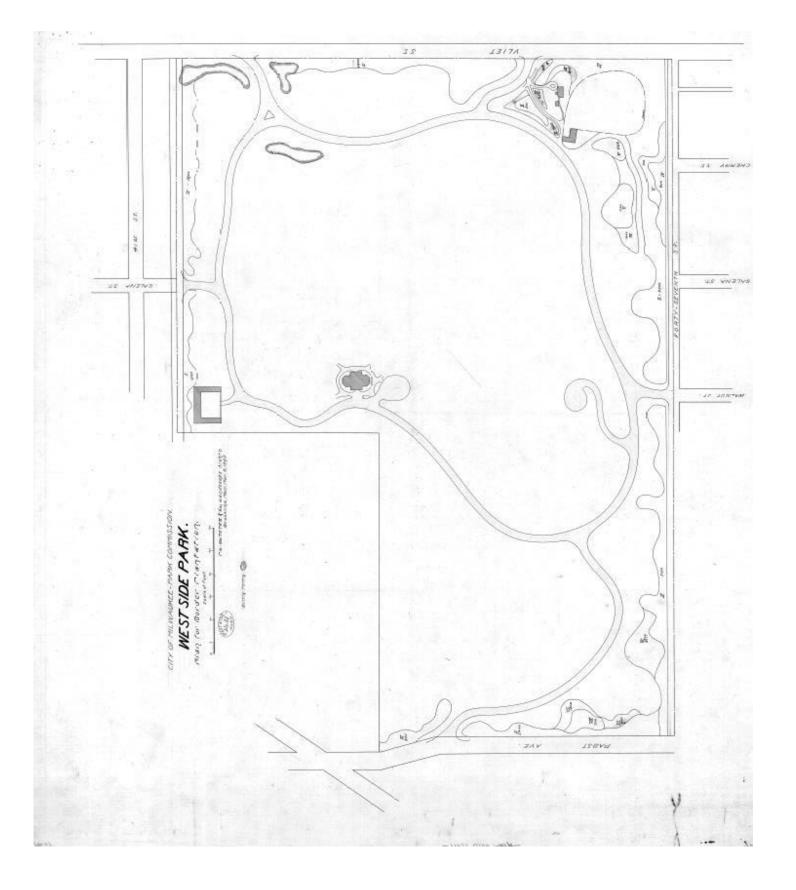
| Olmsted<br>Key | Olmsted Species<br>(modern synonym)                    | Common Name           | Quantity<br>Planted | Origin             | Legacy                                     |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1              | Acer dasycarpon<br>(Acer saccharinum)                  | silver maple          | 31                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 2              | Acer negundo                                           | box elder             | 56                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 3              | Acer saccharinum<br>(Acer saccharum)                   | sugar maple           | 52                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 4              | Fagus ferruginia<br>(F. feruginea = F.<br>grandifolia) | American beech        | 49                  | native             | replanted by UEC                           |
| 5              | Fraxinus Americana                                     | white ash             | 51                  | native             | extant; Emerald<br>Ash Borer               |
| 6              | Liriodendron<br>tulipfera                              | tulip tree            | 6                   | native-<br>Midwest | extant; replanted<br>by County<br>Recently |
| 7              | Populus monolifera<br>(Populus deltoides)              | cottonwood            | 28                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 8              | Pyrus aucuparia<br>(Sorbus aucuparia)                  | European mountain ash | 60                  | Eurasia            | extant                                     |
| 9              | Quercus alba                                           | white oak             | 11                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 10             | Quercus<br>marcocarpon (Q.<br>macrocarpa)              | bur oak               | 16                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 11             | Quercus palustris                                      | swamp pin oak         | 15                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 12             | Quercus rubra                                          | red oak               | 50                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 13             | Tilia americana                                        | basswood              | 47                  | native             | extant                                     |
| 14             | Ulmus americana                                        | American elm          | 74                  | native             | extant; Dutch Elm<br>Disease               |
| 15             | Ulmus campestris<br>(U. minor)                         | field elm             | 12                  | Europe             | extant ?                                   |
| 16             | Cary alba<br>(C. tomentosa)                            | mockernut hickory     | 22                  | native-<br>Midwest | extant                                     |
| 17             | Juglans nigra                                          | black walnut          | 6                   | native             | extant                                     |
| 18             | Juglans cinerea                                        | white walnut          | 14                  | native             | extant; replanted by UEC                   |
| 19             | Carpinus betulus                                       | European<br>hornbeam  | 60                  | Europe             | extant                                     |
| 20             | Betula alba (Betula<br>pendula)                        | European white birch  | 20                  | Eurasia            | extant                                     |
| 21             | Pinus strobus                                          | white pine            | 3                   | native             | extirpated;<br>replanted by UEC            |
| 22             | Pinus resinosa                                         | red pine              | 4                   | native             | extant (very few)                          |
| 23             | Juniperus virginiana                                   | eastern ced cedar     | 7                   | native             | extant; replanted by UEC                   |

| 24                            | Abies canadensis<br>(Tsuga canadensis) | Canada hemlock | 12 | native | extant; replanted<br>by UEC |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| *86 unidentified (illegiable) |                                        |                |    |        |                             |  |

### Washington Park Restoration and Management Plan Appendix

### **Historic References**





```
Short to so potential to per appeal over the white employed
```

1807 - Many border is common from another another many for the state of the state o

```
First three room next to your 400 plants
```

```
de Princette conservados

10 Princettes específicios

10 Estaturas específicios

10 Estaturas

10 Estaturas
```

### Near four rems 850 Julents

```
186 Car prints
28 Concern attraction
28 Concern attraction
28 Concern attraction
28 Victorian Dynamics
28 Victorian Dynamics
28 Victorian Dynamics
28 Victorian Technology
28 Observation Unit preprints
28 State According
28
```

### Last tom rent nest associately \$10 places

```
to the home of the sect have a so filter man declaring. So filter man declaring. So filter man declaring to the sect of the se
```

### Section II (7 similars)

Average mines no ft., judeoir & ft. apart. To rose.

NOTE: When hander is narrawe than the descripe midth the scotte rism not the motified; which model they do to the sourcespan. I sharinger in the consideration of model and the source models of plants. If despites is to the more in which productions or procept in montage, 24000 7/2075

### First fire some next year 6000 soleats

```
300 Cornes (Fornile
200 Cornes astronymine
1600 Repr Compactive
500 Filmoniem (college
500 Filmoniem (college
500 Filmoniem (college
500 Cornes astronymine
200 Cyrina accommine
```

```
The fig. pers ($600 plants)

The formal actions

The formal actions

The formal actions

The formal action

The formal action
```

```
1668 they first year that houndary time palents 1660 they controlled the 1660 themselved themselved
```

### Section III ( + desirions )

### Herage Prists to ft., plants 2/1. apart, 7 rams

1887E). Esterid the distance helming rams and jobachs in rams faithean from edge, if there is a when lags: if a socialize, reserve for other probabilities or nursery. 1990 Plants

### Tores nativish news read Jame or place 700 pileters

```
Bet Barbaris Transferge
186 Springer selficipation
of display perforphing
24 Vibertum constructing
180 Springers and Springers
180 Springers are reformed
180 Springers and Springers
```

### Four inside same 1888 plants

```
10 Carrier French 2000 ps

10 Carrier French 2000 ps

10 decimantor bell graphien

20 des campastre

20 French Canada

10 Carrier Canada

10 Carri
```

### Plants to be planted a for apart ever the whole surface asse Rests Considerate (Hernhall)

### Section VI(3 stinisions)

Archege Mills 51 ft., panis 8 ft. apart, 17 mas

NOTE Estand the distance between runs and plants in runs factual from edge, if there is a shadings; if a surplus, reserve for other flustrations of currency.

### First series rans seet flow 2000 polante

```
TITO SERVE THE THE POINT DOS

THE MASS CONSISTENCY
THE MASS CONSISTENCY
THE MASS CONSISTENCY
THE SUMMERS OF THE SERVE THE SERV
```

### The interior court \$250 palents

```
The Consider Agent Reply palently
The Credital year Cryst-gent/
The Cryst-gent year the Cryst-gent/
The Cryst-gent year the Cryst-gent
```

### Seetion W

Plants to be planted \$ 57. apart over the mark employs

```
year Aleest
See Correct afatour/pare
res Oprose, perfects
and More Carellane
res Seedman Conseignari
are Symphorotomic resume-
ate Symphorotomic resignari
Per Selfs capana
72.00
```

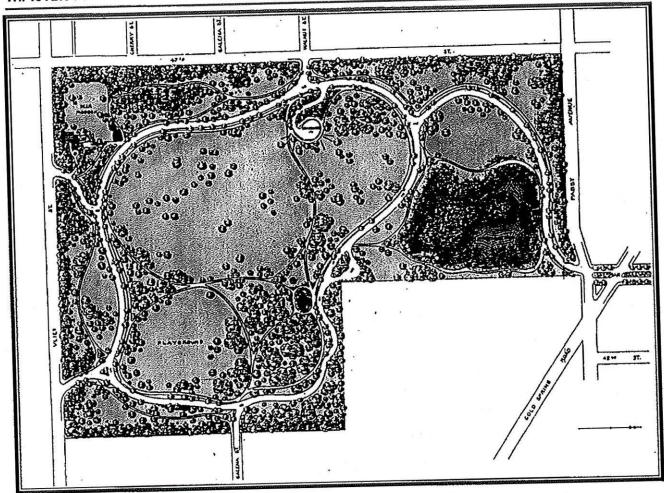
### Section VIII

Places to be planted att. apart over the whole surface

Too Pient's

non Seria with distribution see Seria with reflection to Notice with regards.

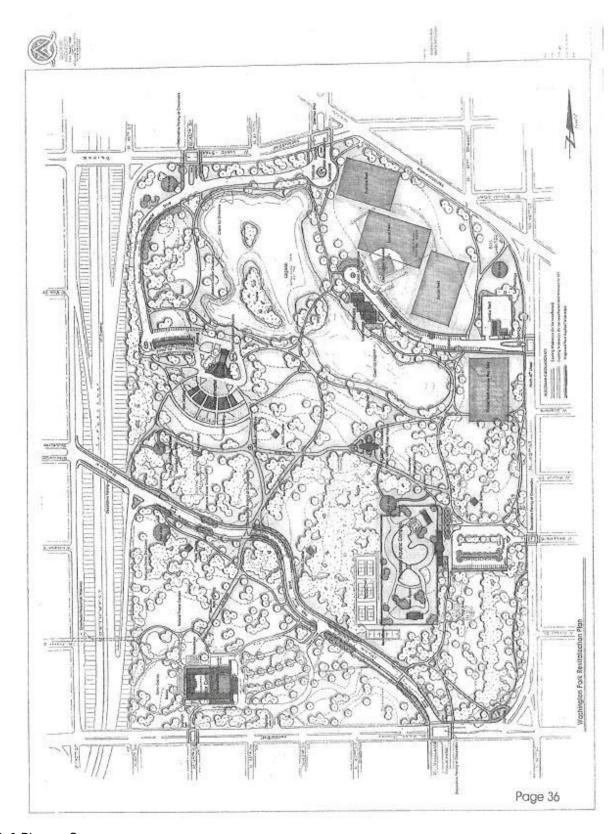
### MASTER PLAN FOR THE REVITALIZATION OF WASHINGTON PARK



Original Olmstead Master Plan "A"

### Photograph & Diagram Source:

Final Report | Revitalization Plan for Washington Park | Milwaukee County Department of Parks June 1, 2000



Photograph & Diagram Source:
Final Report | Revitalization Plan for Washington Park | Milwaukee County Department of Parks June 1, 2000

### Nature Play Area - Outdoor Classroom & Play Structure



Diagram 4: Wood Fort



Diagram 6: Fallen Log/Course Woody Debris



Diagram 5: Wood Fort



Diagram 7: Outdoor Classroom with Log Seating

### Photograph & Diagram Source:

The Place to Play: A vision for Warner Park

Manhattan, KS | Mikala Fitzgerald & Julia Kappelman | Prof. Beamish and Canfield | Kansas State University LAR 320 Spring 2018

### **Monitoring Maps and Survey Protocols**

Protocols will be provided in February 2019

| Bird | Survey | Pro | tocol |  |
|------|--------|-----|-------|--|
|------|--------|-----|-------|--|

Bat Survey Protocol

Mammals Survey Protocol

Snake Survey Protocol

Turtle Survey Protocol

Invertebrate Survey Protocol

Ephemeral Wetland Survey Protocol

Vegetation Survey Protocol

### **Additional Maps**

### ngton Park Management







Trails and Paths Cyclocross Trail

Prairie Path Topography

### **Washington Park Management**









Snake Cover Boards



Weekly Bird Walk Route



Acoustic Bat Survey Route

